



SAPTARISHIS ASTROLOGY

Vol. 2 May, 2008

SAPTARISHIS ASTROLOGY

Vol. 2 May, 2008

SPECIAL THANKS

Bal Krishna Patel
Bhaskar Rao
Chandra Shetty
Dominic Dsouza
Dr. Vaish (Banaras)
Jamnadas Ji (Banaras)
Narhari
Prabhakar Shukla
Prof Chandrama Pandey (B.H.U.)
Prof. Ramchandra Pandey (ex-B.H.U. Jyotish Head)
Prof. Chandramouli Upadhyay (B.H.U.)
Rahul Mishra
Raja Rao
Ravindra Kumar Gupta (Banaras)
Upendra Singh Bhadoriya
Vinay Patwardhan

COPY EDITORS

(In Alphabetical Order)

A. K. Singh
Andy Whitewaters
Anuj Anand
Babban Kumar Singh
Gary Gomes
Juliana Swanson
Norah Nasturas
Phyllis Chubb
Prince Salauddin Khan Babi
Rahul Vedi
Rushikesh Deshpande
Saaji Kulangara Bhaskaran
Shubhangi Naik
Sri Ganesh

GRACE & INSPIRATION

(In Alphabetical Order)

Alan Leo
Bepin Bihari
C. G. Rajan
C. J. Krishnaswamy
C. S. Patel
C.E.O Carter
Chitnis
J. N. Bhasin
Kepler
Khareghat
Lois Rodden
Meena
N. Sundara Rajan
Narendra Desai
R. Lakshmanan
Richard Houck
S. Kannan
Sepharial
Seshadiri Iyer
Srikant Mehta
St. Germaine
V. Subramaniam Shastry
Y. K. Pradhan

SAPTARISHIS RING

(In Alphabetical Order)

Babaji
Bhushan. K
Juliana Swanson
Prafulla Gang
Prof P. K. Dongre
Shastry

DESIGNERS

(In Alphabetical Order)

Ajit Saini
Anand Koth
Anis Ansari



CONTENTS

1. Introduction.....	Saptarishis Astrology.....	05
2. 19th Verse - An Experiment.....	Saptarishis Astrology.....	08
3. Horary Astrology - Be Your Own Oracle.....	Ron Bippus.....	15
4. Celtic Meets Vedic		
- Interview with Bill Sheeran.....	Margaret George.....	19
5. Russian President (Russian).....	Constantine Semenov.....	26
6. Drig Dasa.....	Iranganti Rangacharya.....	35
7. Saturn & Sade Sati (Hindi).....	I.J.Kapani.....	38
8. Applied Progressions In Jyotish (In French).....	Robert Koch.....	40
9. The Kid.....	The Kid.....	51
10. 3,6,10 & 11 Houses.....	Krushna Jugalkulani.....	53
11. New Light on Jaimini - 1.....	Madura Krishna Murthi Sastri.....	57
12. Mars Saturn Tour Virgo.....	Margaret George.....	61
13. Vedic Vastu Dosha - 1.....	M.M.Mistry.....	69
14. Suicide: Astrological		
Investigation (Russian).....	Dr.S.C.Kursija.....	74
15. Quiz.....	Saptarishis Astrology.....	79
16. Use of Sarvastakavarga.....	R.G.Krishnan.....	82
17. Combining Varshaphal & Birth Charts.....	Gary Gomes.....	96
18. Ayur Jyotish.....	Robert Koch.....	102
19. Bhava Results In Prashna Ritti.....	Saaji Kulangara Bhaskaran.....	112
20. Mahabote - The Little Key.....	Sandy Crowther.....	115
21. 11 th From Mars - A Master Key.....	The Kid.....	126
22. The Dramatic Role of the Outer Planets.....	Sesh Venugopal.....	130
23. Suryat Nakshatra Bindu - 2.....	Dr.Paresh Desai.....	136





24. Bhavishya Purana - A Visit.....	Shubhangi Naik.....	142
25. Vasudevanand Saraswati.....	Tushar Mestry.....	146
26. Medieval Astrology & USElections.....	Norah Nasturas.....	151
27. Sukar Nadi.....	Saptarishi's Astrology Team.....	156
28. Teachings Of Dnyaneshwari.....	V. V. Shirvaikar.....	161
29. Kumaraswamiyam.....	Shri Vishwalingam Padmanabhan.....	174
30. Cycles Within Cycles.....	Phyllis Chubb.....	178
31. L. K. Advani.....	S. S. Gola.....	186
32. Jyotish & Recognizing Cancer (Hindi).....	Bhrajendra Srivastava.....	188
33. Applied Progression In Jyotish (In Hindi).....	Robert Koch.....	194
34. Elizabeth Kubler Ross (In Hindi).....	Phyllis Chubb.....	205
35. Role of Evil Houses in Prognostication.....	R. A. Parmar.....	212
36. Simplifying Dasas.....	Dr. Sukhdev Chaturvedi.....	215
37. Horoscope Matching - A New Approach.....	M. P. Pathak.....	221
38. Suicide: Astrological Investigation.....	Dr. S. C. Kursija.....	227
39. Bharani in Ravana Samhita.....	A. K. Singh.....	232
40. Midlife Astrology.....	Kelly Surtees.....	240
41. Mars.....	Adam Gainsburg.....	245

॥ Gururbrahma Gururvisnu Gururdevo Maheshvarah ॥

॥ Gurursakshaat Parambrahma Tasmai Shri Gurave Namah ॥

Many thanks to our readers for the warm welcome accorded to the 1st issue of Saptarishis Astrology. Special mention is deserved to our writers who gave us such marvelous knowledge & to the editors, proofreaders who have tirelessly worked so hard to produce a quality product. We cannot get into publishing the praises we received for our work, as it would be self-boasting. This space should ideally be called a 'Publitorial' if we are permitted to coin a new word, as it is not a typical editorial. What this space would ideally cover is Issues that face the astrological community all over the world, what really makes us better astrologers, is it techniques or our attitude towards astrology? Certain topics discussed here would be harsh but that's the need of the hour, as other magazines do not discuss. We need to dig deeper into our spiritual identity for the sake of astrology as without our spiritual background we would not know that the energy has shifted & it is not the same as it used to be in the olden days when sharing of secrets was not permitted. We need to know what was the 11:11 event, why the energy shifted (continues to shift) with the 144,000 lightworkers taking over & subsequently why today so much of knowledge is coming out. The main focus of Saptarishis Astrology (Sapta means 7) is to create a new us whereby our 7 chakras open out to receive new knowledge or real knowledge. Otherwise we as astrologers would still be our old self criticizing & rejecting astro information in 2 minutes as if we are Planets own representatives, knowing 100% how they behave.

Coming back to ground realities, some points need clarification a) It is a quarterly magazine. b) The symbol 'S' at the end of certain articles stands for Saptarishis Astrology & does not denote an individual's name. For making it more user friendly, a black & white PDF version is introduced for those with b & w printers. We follow, a slightly informal style of writing & publishing e.g. using the symbol '&' instead of 'and' is taboo in publishing business but we allow our writers to use it as we are not here to win literary awards.

The real secrets of Astrology are with the Yogis & Lightworkers of the East-West. Very rarely one finds them but when one

does and if they open out, then their aphorisms (sutras) makes us think as they do not speak straight often coding their replies wanting to make us decipher with our intelligence. For example, when a yogi is asked what is the real secret of astrology, many answers will come out. One such answer we found was

'Astrology has very little to do with Predictions.'

Isn't this the most strangest of answers one can ever expect? One can choose the choicest of adjectives to describe how ridiculous this answer is, yet if one really thinks then maybe in this life time one might be able to decipher it. We remember meeting one of the finest astrologers of the last century & discussing with him what the yogi said. Upon which the old astrologer said, The Yogi has given you The Master Key to Astrology, and if you decipher it you would really learn the meaning of Astrology. The issue is in understanding the context in which the Yogi said & what did he want to illuminate in us.

Let us give an example of a prediction of a Yogi that can be labeled as **'The Class of a Prediction'**. Construct mentally a chart where Gemini is the Ascendant, Moon in Leo (3H) & Sun its dispositor exalted in the 11H of Aries with Mercury the Asc Lord & 4L of mother/vehicles, take Dragons Head (rahu) in 7H in Sagi. The native of this chart consulted a Yogi with the problem; that he has memory issues & is not having enough intelligence to learn the complex science of astrology. Upon which the Yogi said it is due to Mercurys affliction & the remedy is to feed pigeons Mung Bean (Green Moong) everyday. The native said it is not possible as his parents are Christian and such remedies have not been allowed by his parents in last 3 decades. The Yogi replied **'Son (beta) this will happen after one yr in your 35th year of your life & when you would be doing this remedy, you would be standing outside your building but in the compound (angan) & your parents would see you do it. All this will be with their consent and when you feed the pigeons a dog (brown white mix colored) will always try to obstruct the feeding; also there would be lots of vehicles around the place where you feed them.'**

The native reported that this is 'Exactly Word to Word' how it happens every day for the last one year, with his parents consent and infact his mother daily tries to distract the attention of the dog by offering biscuits. Honestly, we do not know of any astrologer who would have been able to predict the way the Yogi predicted but if we look very deeply at the chart we can easily decipher (post-mortem) that he has only used the very basics of astrology, to predict how the event will unfold. Astrology is nothing but signs, houses & planets, that's it, when mastery over these are achieved one can become a marvelous predictor. Unfortunately, the biggest mistake a beginner commits in astrology is to run after higher techniques or the elusive one technique that will make him famous. He either pays heavily to learn from teachers or serves his Guru for years thinking that he would get the master key but incidentally at the end of his life he realizes it was these basics only that was the Master Key thereby wasting his whole life in Astrology not achieving the Nectar of Astrology. One has to think a lot on each aphorism/stotra every waking hour, instead of wasting time on net forums & discussing astrology. We met 'One Master' who spends his morning walk thinking on one aphorism (stotra) per day till he dissects it mercilessly. This practice he has continued for 2 decades yielding him excellent results.

Astrology has its allied branches which were initially a part of Astrology, but over time got separated. Yet these allied branches are useful in ones predictive arsenal. Let us visit one such allied science to discover the beauty of a prediction. He uses a rare allied science known to only handful in India & mostly found in small towns. We were sitting with Celebrity Astrologer, Shri Chandramouli Upadhaya of Banaras, often seen in TV channels due to being the family astrologer of Bollywood Emperor Amitabh Bachchan & Cricket World Emperor Sachin Tendulkar & many celebrities. He was introduced to us by Shri Chandrama Pandey, the learned scholar from Banaras & we were discussing the need to remove ancient manuscripts out in the open. Upon which Shri Chandramoulaji said you see there is a manuscript that contains 250 types of Kalsarpa Yoga (a treacherous combination found in many charts of all planets between Dragons Head & Tail) & often the source of livelihood for astrologers in India. He said this manuscript is with Shri Indu Nath Sharma who is in Banaras itself. We were

excited as we knew that in the outside world nobody is aware of even the existence of such a manuscript. Mr Chandramoulaji did not remember Mr Sharmas exact address but gave us the name of the locality which went by the name of 'Ishwar Gangi'.

Then embarked the toughest part of the journey travelling through Banaras where everything is within a one foot lane, all lanes looking similar & its easier to get lost forever than find a house there. To make matters worse our guide ditched us last moment still we proceeded alone. Somewhere when we approached 2 kms ahead of our destination, we asked around for 'Ishwar Gangi' and in return were asked if we were looking for Shri Indu Nath Sharma. We realized that this man was famous. Finally after 30 minutes we reached his house & found he was out of town. Well we had one more day in Banaras & he was coming the next day at 4 pm, whereas our train was at 7pm so it was cutting it thin but we took our chances. Next day, Sharmaji had just come from out of town and many were waiting for him. He was told we were from Bombay, had come regarding a magazine called Saptarishis Astrology and had a 7pm train to catch. He made us wait for a long time and it was frustrating, then at 6 pm he came downstairs and started to talk, we had to interrupt him saying that in next visit we would meet him as we got to reach the railway station. Still he insisted on talking and spoke to us about one rare aphorism of Sage Parasara immediately we realized that he is a Master as this is a tough verse to interpret but still we had to leave yet he pleaded that he wants to show us what is Science (in the context of astrology) & he would demonstrate it in 30secs. We were utterly frustrated but this 79 yr old man would not let us go, even the people waiting in queue for his predictions requested him to let us go but he wouldn't. He said to give him 30secs only and he would prove the difference between real astro science and psychic powers (siddhis), he said he would only observe our faces, color of shirt, body part first touched when we met him & tell us something. Then he took a chalk & slate, did some calculations on it and then turned the slate upside down so that we do not see what he wrote. After this, he asked us to utter a number between 20 to 30 that comes to our mind, guide said 25 & scribe mentioned 23. Then he asked us to utter the name of a flower that comes to our mind, guide said Rose & scribe mentioned Lotus. Then Indu Nath Sharmaji said 'Remember boys I told you this is science and no powers, now

see this slate, which he turned around and showed to us, on it was written 25 & below it Rose. Also was written 23, below it Lotus, then 25-23=2, next to it was written 'the reason for which these visitors have come, they would have to come the 2nd time'. We were dumbstruck at the accuracy of his prediction of the numbers & flower names which he had written down before we had even uttered the numbers & name of the flowers. Even though the frustration of waiting was too much but it was well worth meeting this Great Master. Well this rare system of prediction employed by Sharmaji is known to only few, one of them is in Rajasthan, West of India to whom we had sent one of our volunteers, who reported back that he was not accurate at all. Our other discussions with Indu Nath ji was very insightful, no doubt he enjoyed such popularity in the streets of Banaras.

Coming back to the magazine, Robert Koch's brilliant piece that appeared in Vol 1, got in a lot of request for conversion into different languages hence it is translated into Hindi & French. All our articles were very well received but incidentally one of the articles on the basics of astrology was not adequately appreciated than anticipated. This was on different asterisms (nakshatras) in 4 different quarters of that asterism, from the ancient work called Ravana Samhita, so this time in order to bring out its importance we have added some comments. We must thank Juliana Swanson & Babban Kumar Singh for the number of hours they have spent in bringing out the nearest probable correct meaning behind each word that got translated in that article. In spite of all obstacles Babban Singh & Shubhangi Naik have worked hard for this magazine, their dedication & volunteering is most commendable. In this issue one cannot afford to miss the simple yet wonderful article by Ron Bippus written for Saptarishis Astrology, the Scholarly Master Stroke of 80 yr old Madura Krishna Murthy Sastri, the Lucid Explanation of Sukhdev Chaturvedi, Margaret George's Meta Research & a new approach by Phyllis Chubb. Noteworthy is our old friend Norah's article on Medieval Astrology which is linked to a very ancient Indian method on which we will mention in coming issues. In conformance with our previous promise of bringing out rare works we start with Sukar Nadi, Prashna Ritti & Kumaraswamiyam. Brilliant work done by the contributors & tropical astrology adepts can also use the 1st two as of now. If you are a Jaimini astrology lover you just cannot

miss Shri Iranganti's revelation of Drig Dasa (method of timing ALL events). We request software owners to integrate it for everyone to use & test further.

As the Sun is exalted this has to be a mega issue in size & hopefully in quality. In coming issues a special format will be introduced wherein senior most astrologers would be asked to contribute 2 articles giving them a separate corner to themselves akin to a dedicated space called 'Hall of Fame'. The next issue will be dedicated to a 92 yr old astrologer who passed away last year leaving behind a legacy of knowledge that will always be immortal. He spent the last part of his life in poverty but his knowledge did not stop flowing out & that is the reason he was given the Life Time Achievement Award by American Council of Vedic Astrology. In honor of this great man we would call it the 'C.S. Patel Memorial Issue' as our next issue would time his Death Anniversary in Aug. If our western counterparts can also highlight such notable greats in their hemisphere we would love to do the same. Lastly, it is a tough task for a publitorial to simultaneously cater to the western & eastern mind set, hence we would keep this publitorial intermittent & sometimes have a western astrologer pen it as a Guest Publisher/Editor.



19th Verse - An Experiment

Many before have written this story; the authenticity of it might now be debated as it was long long ago.....

Legend has it that in the 6th century, an astrologer gave a prediction that no astrologer of today will give, nor is capable of. Today's astrologer will say that one is not supposed to predict death, it is wrong and unethical to predict death, and it is against the shastras. However, in the city of Ujjain, west of India was an astrologer who predicted the death of the king's son, his prediction was precise indicating the day & probably the time. It was as precise as precise can be.

The king's son will die due to a Boar (Varaha)'. (Varahamihira)

The king asked him to change the prediction but he didn't, he was imprisoned but still he didn't change his prediction, he was about to be hanged still even at these last moments of his life he didn't change it. The king's son was kept in the fort and not allowed to play in the forests so that no boar will come near him. On the appointed day, the king's son was playing the game of 'passing the ball' with his playmate in one of the rooms of the palace. The playmate threw the ball; it went past the king's son and hit the wall. The son went to collect the ball and as the ball had hit the wall hard, a boar's head, which was resting as a trophy on the wall fell down due to the impact of the hitting ball, maybe it was not properly hanged on the wall. It fell on the king's son who was trying to collect the ball and killed him instantly. The prediction was as pure as prediction can be; the king though disheartened at his son's loss instantly sent his troops down to stop the execution of this doyen among astrologers. The astrologer was rescued and given the highest position in the King's Cabinet. As the boar (Varaha) was the basis of his prediction, Mihira Acharya was named as 'Varahamihira'.

We remember the saying from 'The Last Book of Astrology' - 'If you know your Shastra (astrology in this context) then be like Varahamihira & bet your entire life, your entire fortune, everything you got

on each of your predictions. If you cannot then you do not know your Shastra & openly admit it to those who seek predictions from you' - Old Sage in above book. It is the greatest book on astrology this scribe has ever read.

For years, every astrologer has tried to decode his works knowing very well that the verses written in Varahamihira's books were all coded. In 821 A.D (or 979 A.D, if Saka refers to Salivahana), Bhattotpala decoded only few chapters of Varahamihira's Brihat Jataka & most authors have taken that as the basis for further commentaries.

Let us now come to the main part of this article wherein we try to analyze a particular line from Verse No 19, Chapter 1, Brihat Jataka & see how to apply it in predictive astrology. Scribe feels this can be used effectively maybe in western astrology also.

होरास्वामिगुरुज्ञवीक्षितयुता नन्यैश्च वीर्योत्कटा
केन्द्रगस्था द्विपदादयोऽहि निशि च प्राप्ते च प्राप्ते च सन्ध्याद्वये।
पूर्वार्द्धे विषयादयः कृतगुणा मानं प्रतीपं च त-
द्युश्चिक्यं सहजं तषश्च नवमं त्रपाद्यं त्रिकोणं च तत् ॥ १९ ॥

horāsvāmīgurujñāvikṣitayutā nanyaiśca vīryotkaṭa
kendragsthā dvīpadādayo'hri niśi ca prāpte ca
prāpte ca sandhyādvaye ।
pūrvārdhī viṣayādayaḥ kṛtaguṇā mānaṁ pratīpaṁ
ca ta dyuścikyam sahaṇaṁ taśaśca navamam trpādyam
trikoṇam ca tat ॥19॥

Our interest is only one stanza out of 4 above.

poorvardhe vishayadayah krut gunaa maanam
prateepam ch ta - 3rd line of verse

The English translation of which by few known authors & authoritative figures are produced in Appendix 1, scholars are requested to read it before proceeding. In brief, two of them are repeated below:-

1. Hridyapadha commentary by 19th Century Kerala Scholar Shri Kaikulangara Rama Warier, whose work is said to be 'Best' work on Brihat Jataka.

Kaikulangara Rama Warier's Translation &

Commentary: Vishayadaya means 5, kṛta means 4. so The measurement of signs is 5,6,7,8,9,10 multiplied by 4. The measurement of first six signs from Aries are 20, 24, 28, 32,36, 40 respectively and from Libra the next six signs are 40,36,32,28,24,20

Based on this the length of body parts can be seen.

2. Late V. Subramanya Sastri, 1929, Mysore, Printed at Govt. Branch Press.

Translation: Same as previous authors

Commentary & Usage: He mentions that it is used for measuring lengths of various parts of body & then he says take Aries Ascendant, earning began between 24 & 28 and children will be begotten at 36.¹

This is caught scribe's attention; as it means

a) Where all commentators including the ancient ones say it is to be used for measuring one's body parts or locating distance of thief or duration of a sign, Mr Sastri also mentions at the end of the whole page that those numbers are to be used as 'Age'.

b) If he is suggesting Age then why is he writing a blanket statement, which would in a way mean that for every Aries Ascendant there is a fixed age of earning & fixed age of getting children? Obviously all Aries Ascendant do not get children at age 36, Years back scribe would have rejected such a statement and moved reading the next page somehow one could not proceed to the next page.

We then remembered our previous exploration on the jyotish forums where we had asked 'if planets have been given specific ages how come signs have not been given or if given why is nobody using it in analysis', upon which we had not received answers. Upon some experimentation there seems to be some truth if we 'Modify' it in our reading model. On the words 'Began Between' in Late Subramanya Sastri's sentence, we would deal later as it is most useful in reality.

Methodology Derived:

a) First, see which house of the chart the Sign is

falling, that itself will give clues.

b) Take each sign as that particular year of one's life represented in table above.

c) Test it on those charts who remember their life exactly

Aries	Taurus	Gemini	Cancer	Leo	Virgo
20 th year	24 th year	28 th year	32 nd year	36 th year	40 th year
Pisces	Aquarius	Capricorn	Sagittarius	Scorpio	Libra

d) When a child is born until his 1st birthday is the 1st year of his/her life & not Zero, otherwise this becomes the most significant mistake an astrologer & his client also commits whereby feedback & predictions become erroneous.

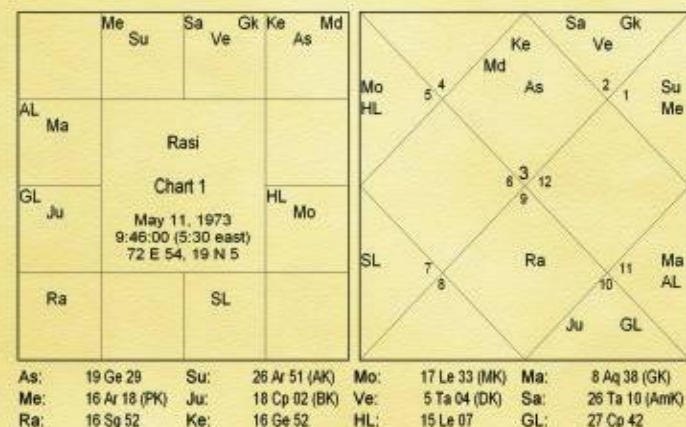
e) Use not only blank signs to determine event, 'Synchronize' planets in it, lordships, house it represents, aspects from Natal Asc & other reference points like Chandra Lagna, Arudha Lagna. However, at the start keep it simple.

f) Initially in analysis take one sign and not its mirror sign e.g. when one takes Aries for observation in a chart to see how the 20th year went on in a natives life, do not take Pisces. Only after more practice, take both signs, analyze together and then predict.

Even if one is an experienced astrologer a lot of practice is needed for this method.

Chart 1

Aries & Pisces = 20th year – May 1992 to May 1993



Observe Aries sign it is in the 11H of the chart, see the planets posited there, the lordships it

¹ Page 17 of Brihat Jataka translation by Late V Subramanya Sastri.

represents and the aspects on it. Sun & Mer are posited in Aries, the sign signifying the 20th year of the native's life, which means from May 1992 to May 1993. Sun is the 3rd lord of Travel & Change & Mer is the 4th L of education, additionally Mer is the Putrakaraka (indicator of education if one considers 5H as education). Both are aspected by Dragons Head (Rahu) showing some disappointments & illusions will take place. The native wanted to become a doctor scored less marks in his 12th standard exams and had to go 2 steps back (rahus influence) to do a Diploma in Textile Engineering. Sun is the dispositor of Moon who is in Purvaphalguni asterism, which shows textile engineering among other things. Sun is exalted, this typically in a natal chart shows big living room in the house, the native joined VJTI, which is a 110 yr old engineering institute considered a premium institute in Mumbai and has a very huge campus & the main lobby in the textile department is 6 times the size of a badminton court (Sun exalted). The native had to travel everyday for an hour to get to this college and this was for the first time in his life showing us that 3L Sun has acted upon in the 20th year of his life.

One can note that 20th year is ruled by Pisces whose lord Jupiter (education) is debilitated in the 8H of disappointments, the native was depressed that he could not score marks to get admission in Medical Colleges. If one digs deeper one would think that Rahu's aspect on Sun and degreecal aspect on Moon and Mercury must have had some significant influence and it is true, the natives mother (moon) and father (Sun) told him few months before the HSC (12th standard) exams that they would not be able to pay the capitation fees in medical colleges so he must forget becoming a doctor, the native got depressed and stopped studying 3 months before the exam which lead to him not getting good marks. Rahu (Dragons head) smoked the boys mind.

Taurus & Aquarius = 24th year – May 1996 to May 1997

Taurus is placed in the 12H of bed pleasures containing Venus (also DK – woman) & Saturn (Amk – career), apart from Venus being 5L of love affairs & 8L of scandals & as some call it sex also. So all these things should be shown in the

24th year.

The native had a torrid affair (Mars affair) with a very beautiful woman (Ven is in own house) and she was a year older to him (Saturn) plus a divorcee (Saturn) plus in relation to a work (Saturn is Amk) associate (his music directors ex-wife) plus it created a scandal in the work environment as she was divorcee (Saturn is Amk) plus it was very karmic (saturn is 8L aspected by Jup from 8H). Aquarius also denotes 24th year and one can see that Saturn its lord is involved in this with aspect of Mars, the effect was long lasting and Mars being 6th lord of disputes and separation, the separation had harsh tones of Mars & created further scandal. One will find the same results from Aquarius, which represents his 24th year.

Gemini & Capricorn = 28th year – May 2000 to May 2001

Gemini is the 1H in this chart & it has Dragons Tail (Ketu) in it showing new beginning, foreign (1H is foreign vide sage satyacharya's Satyachariyam), obstacles, spiritual. Its lord mercury is also the 4L of education with 3L (exalted Sun) aspected by Rahu. So all these things should be shown in the 28th year.

The native had started a business venture in partnership with reputed business house, which did not take off eventually (Rahu's aspect) in the said year. He then joined NM college, Mumbai again a reputed organization to do his MBA which again he stopped in 6 months due to a love affair. Regarding MBA & not able to continue in it, one can see that 28th year is Cp which has Jupiter debilitated being 10L of career & 7th lord of relationships.

Without knowing astrology the native on his own bought a very expensive Jupiter's stone (in his 28th year) and within 2 months he got a good job in a TV channel that was to do Spiritual (Gemini's ketu) programs for the US & Europe (Rahu is foreigner and it aspects the combos, at the same time Ketu in 1H of abroad), Jupiter of Cp being debilitated gave this job after struggle but instantly (8H effect) and it gave him high salary and big post (Sun Mer the dispositor of 28th year Gemini is exalted)



b) Another event in the 20th year was the death of maternal grandfather which is seen by the 8H, whose lord is Mer with Ketu (stoppage) &

Ven – both excellent maraca² for Sc Asc & Aries Asc, especially Aries, as our reference point is Aries the 20th year. For brevity, detailed explanation is avoided & as those reading the magazine are scholars it is understood that they would understand the points not included in analysis.

Taurus & Aquarius = 24th year – Sept 1991 to Sept 1992

a) Saturn lord of Aq is 4L in 6H showing migration from home for a competitive cause, additionally Saturn is 4L of education. From Taurus, the lord Ven goes into 5H of higher education and this Ven is also 6L of competition – native migrated to Delhi from Patna for civil services exam. 4th lord in 6H of sickness also shows severe disease. He was bedridden with severe Tuberculosis (chest region) in Apr-May 1992 (4L of chest in 6H of sickness). The question that can be asked is why did event happen 4-5 months before his 24th year began, at this instance one needs to be reminded of what Subramanya Sastri wrote, he used the words 'Began between' to describe the distance between 2 signs, which means if Aries is 20 and Ta is 24 then the events one deciphers from Taurus will happen between 20 to 24 years of one's life. Infact, this point should not be ignored if one has to successfully utilize this method.

b) One can assume that as the same combination has come into picture of 4L in 6H, the same property dispute intensified between his 20th to 24th year with a new court case that started in the 20th year.

Gemini & Capricorn = 28th year – Sept 1995 to Sept 1996

a) Event was major disappointment of life due to once again failure to qualify in the civil services exams. His life was devastated. See Gemini (8H of disappointments) the 28th year, its lord Mer is exalted (something big) with debilitated Ven (disappointments) also being 12L and with Ketu (shows break of something that you are doing/obstacles) along with Uranus & A8 (eight arudha). What more needs to be said, though for

confirmation one can see that Cp the 28th year has its lord Saturn (4L of education) in 6H of competition being retro. It was very karmic that he could not have passed this exam plus going back to Gemini the lord Mer is Neer Nadi, neer means flowing water like and the result of his hard work for his exams flowed out of his hand as one cannot grasp the water in ones hand.

Cancer & Sagittarius = 32nd year – Sept 1999 to Sept 2000

a) Cancer is 9H of dharmic & religious ceremony & Sagi is 2H of family life. So we can expect an event concerning both, the native got married in the 32nd year on 16th April, 2000 and thus went on family way. Mars is dispositor of Darakara & its lord Moon is placed in 2H of being in family life.

b) However, Moon (GK) is with Gulika in 2H of family & Mars is 6L being dispositor of a retro Saturn so this shows a negative event in family too. He lost his brother in law who was very close to him. You can see that Cancer sign signifying 32nd year is the 3rd from 7H of wife, signifying brother in law. Take 7H as Asc and from 7H of wife, Sagittarius (32nd year) is the 8th (death) having the classic combination of death of 3L (Moon) in 8H, no doubt brother in law was no more in the 32nd year once again proving Varahamihira's 19th verse.

Leo & Scorpio = 36th year – Sept 2003 to Sept 2004

a) Leo is the 10H (profession & fortune of wife), it has UL (wife) and 10L of profession Sun with Jup who is auspicious for Sc Asc but is combust (initially immense struggles). Therefore, we can expect some events in these areas of job & wife. Scorpio the 36th year, its lord goes in 9H of fortune though debilitated (initially there would be struggles) and with AL (fortune) and A6 (job & struggles). The native was suffering immensely in his job and suddenly the situation improved in his 36th year (Jup combust/10H/10L Sun/Mars debilitated – all showing struggles and a event in profession).

b) From wife's 7H, we can see this combo of Leo & Sc. Leo is the 4H of fortune having

² Negative events inflicting planets.

Appendix 1

4L Sun in own sign and 11L Jupiter in it which is a yoga. This Jupiter along with A7 of wife (taking 7H as lagna). Now, Scorpio is the 7H of business from her ascendant and goes in the 3H of initiatives. She took initiative and with her own efforts (3H), she started business.

Scribe has tested the 19th Verse on many charts and even on few blind charts begetting successful results. Like any method it is as good as the astrologer, without strong basics one cannot use it for predictive purposes. Scribe does not know if this is the correct interpretation of the verse, this is a humble attempt where more hard work is required. The interpretation of what has been gathered from the legendary Late Subramanya Sastri can be wrong and open to be corrected. Scribe could have tested it on 100 charts and called it his own research but if we all get together then it will be astrology's victory than an individual astrologer's. Therefore, we request members to kindly test it on charts and share their experience. Feedback can be given by amateur & professional/celebrity astrologers as sharing ones experience does not make one small but leads to correction & thereby advancement of the method. Only when community gets together we can find some real progress in astrology, otherwise it becomes progress for ones name/group and not of astrology, which is incidentally the status of astrology today.

Astrologer is not above astrology & hence the astrologer should not come before astrology, in order to avoid the wrath of the Jyotish Purusha.

We conclude with humble obeisance to Late Subramanya Sastri, Sage Varahamihira & to Sun God as Varahamihira was considered an incarnation of Sun God as per Bhavishya Purana.

³ Loosely translated it means Astrology Governing Universal Soul.

⁴ He & Tarachand Jha were one of the first commentators/translators of modern day Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra

1. **Sitaram Jha's**⁴, Varanasi Edition translated in English for Saptarishis Astrology by Jyotirvid Brijendra Shrivastava, Gwalior, India
Sitaram Jha's Translation: "Five digits [5-6-7-8-9-10], multiplied by 4 [20-24-28-32-36-40] are udaypramaan or Total span of rising in degrees, of Mesha (aries) etc six Rashis in their (zodiacal) serial order. These span values are also span values or udaymaan of (remaining six zodiacal signs starting from) tula etc in reverse order (of 40-36-32-28-24-20)"

Sitaram Jha's Commentary: "Vishesh Arth or Specific Meaning - The Acharya has explained here general method (of working out duration of each zodiacal sign) for very general or rough use, for place which is very close to (aasann) a place having palabha of 7/30. This (value of sign rising given here, therefore,) cannot be utilized for each and every desha or locality. Take example of (place with) palabha 7/30. It will give accessional difference called charakhanda values of 75-60-25 for that place. These accessional difference values when (first) subtracted from and thereafter added to - in serial and reverse order (the fixed values of Rashi Praman or) Span of Rashis rising at equator or Lanka, the rising values or maanas for own locality (Swa=own, Uday =rising or rising values for own locality-swodaya) in Palas are derived. These palas when divided by 10 proves the values in degrees and minute of arc (for the particular locality with palabha 7/30.) & cannot be used for whole earth.

Later he gives examples to explain the above, which has been deleted for brevity, & the same pattern will be followed below.

2. **B. Suryanarain Rao**, written in 1919 later reprinted in 1986 Motilal Banarsidas Publications

Suryanarain Rao's Translation: The measure of the rasis from Aries to Virgo inclusive is 5-6-7-8-9 & 10 multiplied by 4, respectively the other half from

⁵ Therefore, this makes us think why is Varahamihira mentioning it, other commentators like Dr. Suresh Chandra Mishra has also commented as to why is Varahamihira mentioning this then.

Libra to Pisces in the reverse order.

Suryanarain Rao's Commentary (in brief): Mr Rao talks about these numbers given by Varahamihira to show UdayaMaan of rasis in ghatikas & should be used in proportions of the limbs of the persons with different signs and of to find the distances to which stolen articles have been removed from their proper places. He sticks to Bhattotpalas commentary here. He specifically mentions that this should not be employed for measuring the extent of the zodiacal signs.

3. **Chidambaram Aiyar, N** written in 1885, referred 2nd edition 1905, Printed by Thompson & co. Madras
Translation & Commentary: Same as above & no commentary.

4. **Pandit Shrimadchyutaanand Jha**, 2002, Varanasi, Choukhamba AmarBharati Prakashan with Vimala Hindi Tikka
Translation & Commentary: Describes the same Rasi Maan & no specific commentary.

5. **Pandit Kedarnath Joshi**, Varanasi, 1985, Motilal Banarsi Das Publications.
Translation & Commentary: Here he goes on the same line as above authors excepts gives instructions for Rasis UdayaMaan value to be multiplied by additionally 10 e.g. Aries = $5 \times 4 \times 10 = 200$. In terms of usage, he sticks with previous authors.

6. **Dr. Ramchandra Pathak**, Varanasi, 2006, Choukhamba Prakashan, Varanasi
Translation & Commentary: No comments on above Shloka.

7. **Dr. Suresh Chandra Mishra**, 2005, Ranjan Publications, New Delhi.
Translation & Commentary: Takes the same calculation as Pandit Kedarnath Joshi i.e. at multiply additionally by 10 & mentions that the usage is to determine the exact length of each body part which is supported by ancient commentator RudraBhat of Rudrabhatiyam fame.

8. **Hridyapadha commentary** by 19th Century Kerala Scholar Shri Kaikulangara Rama

Warier, whose work is said to be 'Best' work on Brihat Jataka.

Kaikulangara Rama Warier's Translation & Commentary: Vishayadaya means 5, kṛta means 4. so The measurement of signs is 5,6,7,8,9,10 multiplied by 4. The measurement of first six signs from Aries are 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40 respectively and from Libra the next six signs are 40, 36, 32, 28, 24, 20

Based on this the length of body parts can be seen.

9. **Late V. Subramanya Sastri**, 1929, Mysore, Printed at Govt. Branch Press.

Translation: Same as previous authors

Commentary & Usage⁶: He mentions that it is used for measuring lengths of various parts of body & then he says take Aries Ascendant, earning began between 24 & 28 and children will be begotten at 36.

This is caught scribe's attention⁷; as it means

a) Where all commentators including the ancient ones say it is to be used for measuring one's body parts or locating distance of thief or duration of a sign, Mr Sastri also mentions at the end of the whole page that those numbers are to be used as 'Age'

b) If he is suggesting Age then why is he writing a blanket statement, which would in a way mean that for every Aries Ascendant fixed age of earning & fixed age of getting children? Obviously all Aries Ascendant do not get children at age 36, years back scribe would have rejected such a statement and moved reading the next page somehow one could not proceed to the next page.

www.saptarishisastrology.com

⁶ Page 17 of Brihat Jataka translation by Late V Subramanya Sastri.

⁷ Later commentators in the 20th century seems to have missed these words of Mr Sastri, also it is not known from which specific ancient commentary he picked it up.

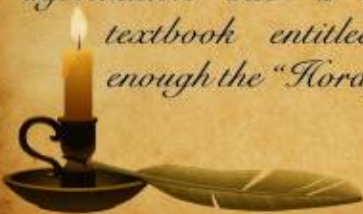
Horary Astrology Be Your Own Oracle

By
Ron Bippus



*H*orary is the branch of astrology that deals with astrologically derived answers to personal questions. It generally looks at only two houses and therefore provides very quick answers. The 1st house represents the querent or person making the query or asking the question, and the quesited house is the house ruling the matter asked about. Astrology was seen in ancient times as a divine art. The astrologer was respected as the interpreter of god's will as read from the position of the planets in the sky. This is where the term divination comes from, reading the divine will of God. People who are spiritually inclined therefore experience no conflict between religion and astrology. Up to about the 1880's only the classical methods as developed by Greek and Arabic astrologers were used for chart analysis, so there was little difference between western natal and horary astrology.

*R*on Bippus is a professional Astrologer with 35 years experience. Ron has re-typed all of William Lilly's "Christian Astrology" and it is now available in modern English. This is the most informative book ever written on the art of horary astrology. As well, Ron has turned Lilly's horary astrology information into a modern horary textbook entitled appropriately enough the "Horary Handbook".



In 1880 a young British astrologer by the name of William Allen joined the Theosophical Society. This was an organization founded by Russian psychic and medium Helena Blavatsky. Since Mr. Allen's Sun was in the sign of Leo, he changed his name to Allen Leo. He proceeded to popularize natal astrology by combining it with the newly developed psychology. To make astrology easier to learn, he created the concept of natural planetary rulerships of houses and the alphabetical zodiac. The alphabetical zodiac is the formula: Sign=House=Planet. Since this makes house and sign meanings vastly different, these new rules can't be applied to horary charts. In classical astrology the planet that rules a house is the one that rules the sign on the house cusp. Planets in the houses are of secondary importance but also need to be considered as significators.

The question of what constitutes a planet brings us to another major controversy in horary astrology. Do you include the more recently discovered planets Uranus, Neptune and Pluto or not? I definitely believe they should be included, so that the Moon does not become Void of Course until after it has made one of the five Ptolemaic aspects to one of these planets. The Moon is VOC when it has separated from an aspect to another planet, nor does it while being in its sign apply to any other. I always look first to the classical rulers, giving secondary or co-rulership to the modern rulers. The modern rulers are very useful in medical or decumbiture questions, finding lost objects, and in mundane astrology.

Horary astrology is a branch of Judicial Astrology, and the same analysis techniques can be applied to all five branches. These are:

Horary, Electional, Decumbiture, Inceptional and Mundane. Electional is the creation of a chart which allows a successful conclusion to the start of any projects such as surgery, marriage and business starts. Inceptional astrology looks at actual marriage charts, business incorporation charts or project starts to predict the outcome. Decumbiture is an analysis of a chart for the first moment the client realizes that he is sick. It helps to diagnose the illness and suggests methods of treatment. Horary is concerned only with two houses, the 1st and the quesited house and their rulers. Therefore, horary results in very sharp, quick and hard answers to the problem, much like a charcoal outline drawing of a person. Natal astrology looks at the whole chart and is therefore more like a photograph of the client and his surroundings. In order to judge whether the answer is yes or no, the astrologer looks at the aspects between the ruler of the 1st and the ruler of the quesited house. If there are applying easy aspects or translation of light between the rulers then the answer is Yes! Applying squares and oppositions still give a yes answer, but the effort

may be far too costly. Separating aspects give a No! answer.

The 10th House – Job Questions

The 1st house, its ruler and the Moon signify the querent, the person making the query or asking the question. The 10th house and its ruler signify the job, employment or promotion enquired about. The Sun is the natural ruler of career or positions of authority. Planets in the 1st and the Moon are additional signifiers for the querent and planets in the 10th are additional signifiers for the job. If the ruler of the ascendant and the

Moon both aspect the Sun and the ruler of the 10th or either one of them, then the querent will succeed. If the ruler of the 10th aspects the 10th house cusp or is in the 10th, then the querent will have the position or title he

seeks, but not very easily. He has to work hard at it and lobby all his friends to support him. If none of the signifiers aspect the ruler of the 10th, then see if the ruler of the 1st or the Moon is in the 10th. Then the querent will achieve what he desires, as long as the planet is not impeded. If the ruler of the 10th is in the 1st, and it is a faster planet than the ruler of the 1st, though no aspect exists between them, then the querent will achieve his goal. The goal is achieved more easily when the ruler of the 10th is in the 1st and will conjunct, sextile or trine to the ruler of the 1st. The planet most closely aspecting the 10th house cusp describes the work to be done and the level of success achieved.

If the ruler of the 10th is in the 1st and aspects the Benefics Jupiter or Venus, then the querent will obtain his goal with ease. If the ruler of the 10th aspects the Malefics Mars or Saturn and if either of them is in the 1st and in the sign they naturally rule, in exaltation, oriental and direct and not opposite each other, then the querent will achieve the position he desires. However, he will have to campaign or lobby very hard in order to do so.

The Midheaven of the question is at twelve degrees of Cancer, indicating twelve weeks or three months since the last job change.

If the ruler of the 10th is in mutual reception with the ruler of the 1st or the Moon, or in reception by some other essential dignity, then the position will be achieved easily and very profitably.

If any planet translates the energy of the ruler of the 1st to the ruler of the 10th, then the matter will be perfected, or the position obtained through the help of others and not through the querent's own work. In this case it is best to ask if the querent knows such a man as the planet describes, and let him use this person to achieve his goal, which is then most likely attained. If the ruler of the 10th does not apply to the ruler of the 1st, but the ruler of the 1st applies to a conjunction of the ruler of the 10th without the impediment or frustration of another planet, then the office will be attained, but the querent will have to work hard for it.

If there is no aspect between the ruler of the 1st and the ruler of the 10th and neither of them aspects a Benefic but a Malefic instead, then the position may still be attained. If either of them aspects several other Malefics, the last of which finally aspects a Benefic or the ruler of the 1st or 10th, then the position will be attained but with infinite complexities and the lobbying of many people. You can tell the people to be approached by the planets involved and the houses that they rule. Those planets that sextile or trine the ruler of the 10th are good for the querent's goals. If these planets make applying aspects then these people may be great friends to the querent. If any of the preceding planets is in the 1st or 10th, or if it is a Benefic, it indicates the attaining of the position, whether any of them are in reception or not.

If the 10th house contains a Malefic that rules or is exalted in the sign on the cusp, then the matter will be perfected whether the

planet is in reception with the ruler of the 1st or the Moon or not. In any question, if a planet that is a significator of anything is in an angular house, then it hastens the matter. In a succedent house,

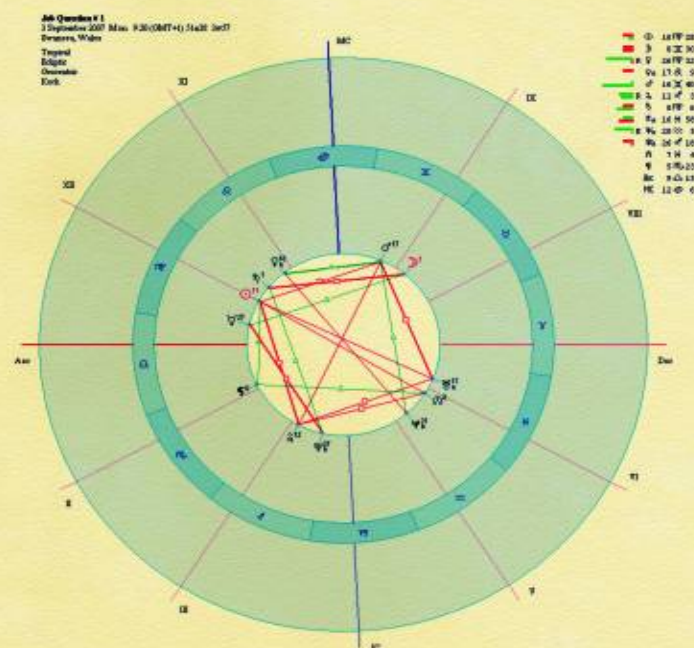
matters go slower, and in a cadent house matters may go slowest of all before they are finally completed. Cardinal signs act very soon, Mutable signs are of medium speed, and Fixed signs take the longest.

Job Question #1

3 Sep 2007

9:20

Swansea, Wales



When will I get another job? The querent told me on the phone that he had been fired from his job the previous Friday and wanted to know when he would find another job. He had only worked at that job for three months. The Midheaven of the question is at twelve degrees of Cancer, indicating twelve weeks or three months since the last job change. The chart has Libra rising, ruler Venus retrograde in Leo in the 10th house of employment.

The chart has the malefic star Vindemiatrix, the star of death, conjunct the ascendant. Something has just died, in this case the job. The Moon ruler 10th is at zero degrees of Gemini, conjunct the malefic star Alcyone in

the constellation Pleiades, the weeping sisters. His loss of employment left him with financial problems to weep about. The Moon is in wide

Moon will conjoin Mars ruler 2nd house of money in sixteen degrees or weeks; therefore, it will be that long before he starts earning

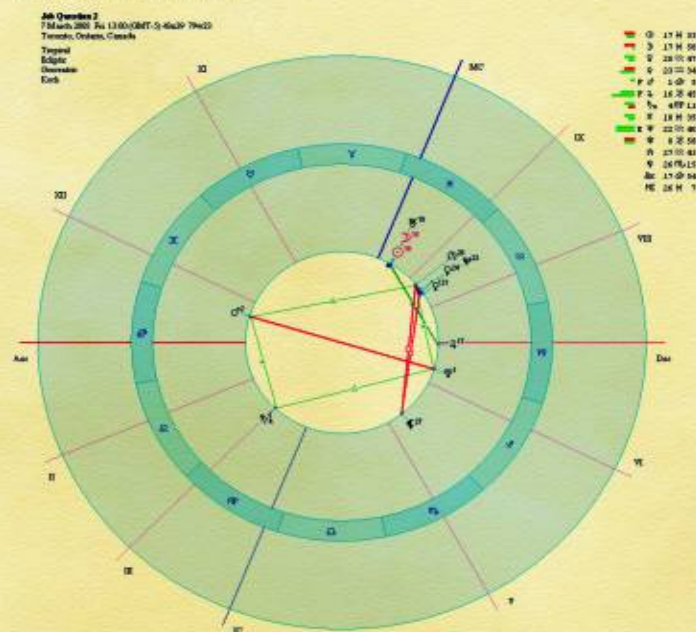
but mutually applying sextile to Venus ruler 1st, the orb is seventeen degrees. The Moon is in a mutable sign but succedent house indicating a medium time frame. Venus is in a fixed sign but angular house also indicating a medium time. Therefore, a medium time standard of weeks applies. It took seventeen weeks before he finally started another job on the 14th of January. Moon will conjoin Mars ruler 2nd house of money in sixteen degrees or weeks; therefore it will be that long before he starts earning money. The new job required a lengthy six month training course, Jupiter ruler 3rd of education in dignity in the 3rd will trine Venus in six degrees or six months. This indicates that length of time until he graduates and a permanent position is finally secured.

Job Question #2

7 Mar 2008

13:00

Toronto, Canada



Will my friend change jobs or not? The phone call came from an old client regarding her friend. The friend's 1st house is the radical 11th, and his 10th house is the radical 8th. Venus ruler of his 1st is in Aquarius in his 10th, the radical 8th. Venus and Saturn ruler of his 10th are in applying out-of-sign opposition. Therefore, he is angry at his employer because of low pay and poor working conditions and is considering leaving. Venus is peregrine at 23

Aquarius but will be exalted in Pisces. Therefore his job will improve soon, in seven degrees or seven days. Venus makes no aspect to Uranus co-ruler 10th but the Moon co-ruler of his 1st is in tight applying conjunction to Uranus. He had been offered a job by another company and was seriously considering changing employers. However, after an interview with the new boss the next morning, he really disliked him. Venus separates from a conjunction to Neptune ruler of his 12th of self-undoing, the radical 10th. He would be better off staying with his current employer. Neptune is in Aquarius in his 10th, indicating the best job is the old one. He had a talk with his current employer after work the next day and was given a promotion and a raise in pay, effective a week later. Moon is in applying conjunction to Uranus, orb one degree or one week. He stuck with the old job and is very happy now.

www.saptarishisastrology.com

Varahamihira mentions Vasumathi Yoga is formed when benefics are in the 3, 6, 10 and 11 from lagna or from moon but Sage Kapila in Kapila Nadi mentions Vasumathi Yoga from Mars (as central point) for a native with Ruchaka Yoga (in 7H in Aries) wherein Vasumathi Yoga was formed due to Jupiter in 3rd & Mercury, Venus in the 11th.



Margaret has been studying astrology for over 30 years, and took up jyotish 20 years ago. We have observed her readings for years on various forums; she possesses the special ability to do readings with utmost compassion coupled with her astonishing intuition. Currently she is studying astro-meteorology, in between enjoying delivering astrology features to a wide range of media, and giving personal jyotish readings. She is from Old English Yorkshire & you can also visit her website www.starsite.org.uk to access a few more of her features.



Celtic meets Vedic



In Conversation with Bill Sheeran

By

Margaret George
(For Saptarishis Astrology)



What is the Celtic connection between western astrology and Vedic astrologer BVRaman?

Only a hint of Irish brogue enters the conversation with Bill Sheeran, who explains he was born in England in early 1950's after his parents emigrated from Ireland leaving him with little exposure to the Celtic accent you would normally expect from a native of the emerald isle. Bill's parent's left their homeland for better things at a time when the island was anything but the thriving economy which characterises it today. In 1977 Bill made the reverse journey to the land of his ancestors, and has been living there ever since.

"While I was living in England, I never really felt I belonged there. I always enjoyed holidays visiting relatives in Ireland and became very interested in all things Irish from a young age. When I moved to Galway to take up a research position in the university's microbiology department, it was like returning home. On the other hand, with my English accent and absence of an Irish education and cultural conditioning, this sense of belonging was counterbalanced by the feeling that I was to some extent an outsider. Strangely, I feel this same tension as an astrologer who was once a scientist! I have a practically based familiarity with both sides of the conflict, as it were."

Bill works from his office in Dublin, but currently splits his time looking after ageing parents, who returned to County Wexford in the 1980s. While this limits the time available for his consultation work, it doesn't impose any constraints on his research and writing projects, which Bill sees

as the primary vehicles for his creative energies.

So how did he make the switch from microbiology to astrology?



"It was a series of coincidences. A group of us from the lab were celebrating the birthday of a co-worker. The conversation turned to sun signs, and it became clear that three of the group were Librans. It struck me that they had one characteristic in common - indecisiveness.

A couple of weeks later I came across a slim introduction to astrology, part of series of introductions to all sorts of hobbies and crafts. Out of curiosity, I flipped through the pages, and noticed a list of key words for planets in signs. The second or third word in for Sun in Libra was 'indecisive'. So I bought the book, and quickly realised that there was a lot more to astrology than newspaper horoscopes would lead one to believe!

The key text which finally persuaded me to take astrology seriously was 'Planets in Transit', by Robert Hand. I came across this book after a year or two of hobbyist level engagement with the subject. A few months before, I had left science and was now running a small retail business. To my amazement, I discovered that this sudden change in career direction coincided with Uranus moving over the Midheaven and into the 10th house of my horoscope. The text read "During this transit it is quite likely you will experience a change in your career path", or words to that effect. From then on I was hooked."

Bill finally made the jump from studying astrology to practising as an 'apprentice astrologer' in 1986, seven years after that laboratory birthday party. A meeting with a professional astrologer while on a trip to Australia convinced him to follow the path

which led him to his vocational career. After three or four years of full time chart interpretation work, Bill brought the training in critical thinking from his years as a scientist to bear on the question of astrology's nature and predictive capacity. He was convinced from his experience as an astrologer that astrology can't be explained in terms of mechanistic causation mediated by planets. At the same time, he was equally convinced that astrology has a value as a predictive tool. He lectured and wrote articles on the relevance of the emerging theories of chaos and complexity for predictive work. The emphasis was on the need to take into account the internal, non-astrological dynamics of the context under consideration in order to optimise astrologically derived predictive statements.

Currently, Bill's research centres on how humans construct conceptual systems such as astrology, and the relationship between human cognition and astrological processes. This has relevance for topics such as why astrology has the forms it does, what the horoscope

To my amazement, I discovered that this sudden change in career direction coincided with Uranus moving over the Midheaven and into the 10th house of my horoscope.

actually represents, where the meaning comes from in astrology, and how astrology can generate insights additional to those based on common sense and rational analysis.

In a sense I discern that like many astrologers and some notable scientists also, he wants to reveal that astrology does have relevance in the field of scientific study.

"Well, yes, to a point. I don't think that astrology is a science, but then neither is psychology or even medical practice, which is an applied craft with a subjective input. Many doctors rely on intuition when interpreting symptoms and signs. I simply think that if one wishes to make sense of astrology, one has to make sense of what astrologers are doing. This means understanding as much as possible about the dynamics of the contexts they address and also what is going on cognitively when an astrologer is interpreting symbols whose

meanings are innately ambiguous. I don't believe the meaning is in the horoscope, but emerges from the interaction between the astrologer, the horoscope and the context. Horoscope interpretation is a highly subjective act."

Bill tells me he has the greatest admiration and respect for another Irish astrologer of international repute who he says "raised the bar to astrological research."

The most renowned astrologer to come out of Ireland is one who also had a scientific frame of mind and in fact is mostly connected to his own 'breed' of astrologers who call themselves 'siderealists'. Cyril Fagan, who became deaf due to Scarlet fever as a child, spent years researching Egyptian, Babylonian, Arab, Indian and Chinese astrology, and spent most of his life trying to convince the west that they had it wrong when they used a tropical sign based system and the use of constellations and calculating these with his own Fagan ayanamsa was the way forward.

So how does the renowned B V Raman enter this feature on an Irish astrologer of the 21st millennia?



It turns out that Bill is collecting a Fagan archive, and finding out Cyril was respected amongst many Indian astrologers, entered an exchange of letters with Raman about his long dialogue and friendship with Cyril Fagan. Please see the copy of one of these letters which he kindly allowed us to publish.¹

Sadly though B V Raman had promised to let Bill have copies of Fagan's letters to him, Raman died before fulfilling the promise. As a result of conversations with B V Raman, Bill has arrived at an understanding that there isn't one true astrology or method of divination, and a study of Mayan,

Egyptian, Sidereal or even Chinese astrology tells us that it is culture which shapes our system of astrology and that the notion of 'the only true astrology' is fallacious. "As it happens," he continues, "I use the tropical zodiac in my work."

Bill's perspective on predictive work is influenced by his interest in political astrology. Unlike his client work, which doesn't routinely generate feedback concerning the value of predictive statements, one can easily follow the unfolding of political events during the time frame for which predictions have been made.

"For me the most important factor in political astrology is understanding the real world context I'm astrologically considering. I don't think Mars causes wars or a Saturn-Moon transit starvation for a Sudanese child. Some astrologers like to pinpoint specific dates when a predicted event will occur. I'm not too pushed about that. What difference does it make one way or another? Why would anyone expect events in the world to operate according to that level of precision? The important thing for me is whether or not events unfold as predicted according to the interpretation of the symbolism, and in the time frame during which it is active. A few days out does not make a prediction on that basis a failure. I'm more interested in unfolding processes than static events."

Bill cites his prediction about 'peace breaking out' in Northern Ireland in 1994 as a typical example of his approach. The 'Troubles', as they were called, began in earnest in 1969. From Spring 1993 until August-September 1994, the horoscope for Northern Ireland showed a transit of Pluto (transformation, intensification, extremes) conjunct radix Venus in Scorpio, and square Mars in Aquarius. During the first two phases of the transit (March, September / October 1993) some particularly outrageous atrocities (consistent with the symbolism) happened which finally spurred the British and Irish politicians to engage in dialogue with spokespersons for the militantly republican IRA. A proposal was presented to Sinn Fein, the political wing of the IRA, designed to create the circumstances for dialogue to resolve the war. The members of that party

¹ Pls see end of the article.

voted in June 1994 to reject the proposal. Gloom descended all round, and all commentators were predicting the imminent onset of a full-blown civil war. The peace process seemed to have been strangled in its cot.

Sheeran published an article on a combination of his reading of the currents running through the general public in Northern Ireland, which were less than supportive of the so-called 'struggle', and an astrologically identified period of major transformation. As far as he was concerned, that could only be in one direction - from an ongoing war towards peace, which is what everyone wanted.

Another prediction he found gratifying was predicting the winner of the 2001 Epsom Derby. Horse racing in Ireland is the cricket in India, football of England and baseball sport of choice of the US. The technique he normally uses is to set up birth charts for horses, trainers and jockeys. In this race, there was a horse named Galileo.

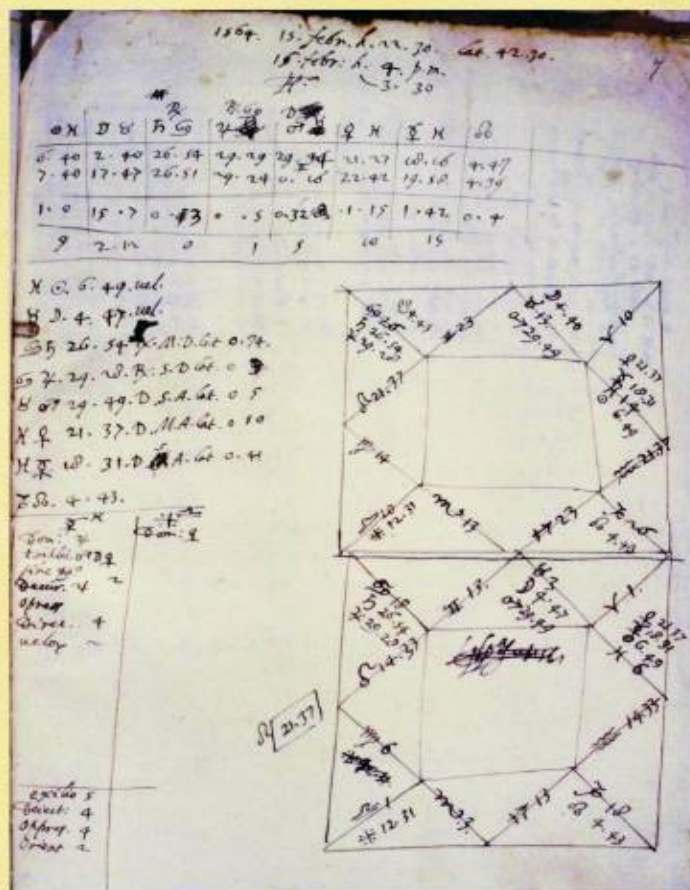
Out of curiosity, Bill looked at the horoscope for 16th century Italian philosopher Galileo Galilei. The source I used for Galileo's birth was the horoscope in his own hand. I can't remember where I found it, but it was on the web.

(Ed: We include this same horoscope for readers to see for themselves)²

He wrote down two versions it seems, a half an hour apart. They were calculated for 15:30 and 16:00 on February 16th 1564 OS in Pisa.

A Venus conjunction to the MC occurred on the same day as the race. In the copy of the handwritten horoscope for 15:30, the MC is written as 3 Taurus, which is what I used. 29Ar59 is the correct MC for the data. For the race in Epsom on June 9th 2001, Venus (the symbol for victory) was at 3Ta. I don't have the exact time for the race anymore, but at 3:30pm, which will not be too far off, Venus was at 3Ta02.

I asked him which chart he used for Ireland, as



Raphael, a greatly respected nineteenth century astrologer, gives Ireland a Taurus ascendant for the country but does not give any chart data.

Bill replies that he feels no one chart suits all purposes for mundane prediction. He coined the phrase "structural coupling" to describe connections between "families of horoscopes", noticing that certain degrees are commonly shared



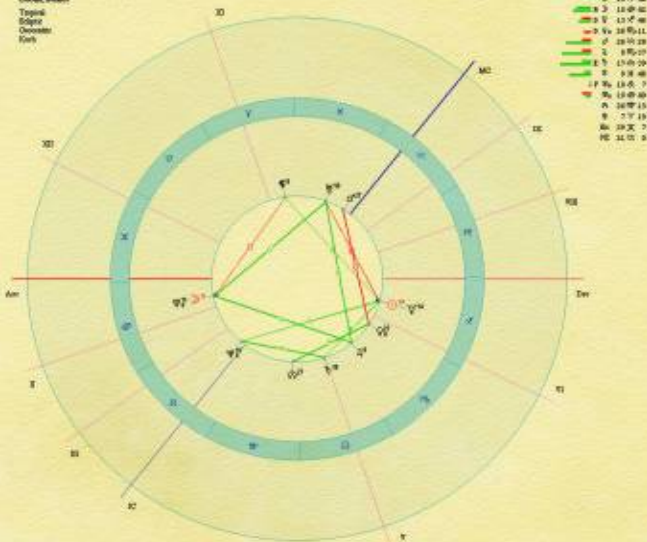
² For bigger size pls see end of article.

Ma	Me Su	Ve		SL
	Ra			
	Rasi			AL
Ju	Republic of Ireland			(Sa)
	April 18, 1949 0:00:00 (1:00 east) 6 W 18, 53 N 21			
Mo	GL	Md	Ke	HL
	Gk	As		

As:	11 Sc 54	Su:	4 Ar 27 (DK)	Mo:	8 Sg 23 (MK)	Ma:	27 Pi 41 (AK)
Me:	9 Ar 42 (BK)	Ju:	7 Cp 24 (PK)	Ve:	4 Ar 43 (GK)	Sa (R):	6 Le 19 (PK)
Ra:	2 Ar 38 (AmK)	Ke:	2 Li 38	HL:	19 Vi 44	GL:	28 Sc 45

Irish Free State
6 December 1922 Wed 17:00 (GMT) 53N 6W 18

Topical
Rasi
Omniscient
Earth



Ke	AL	SL		Mo	As
Ma	Rasi				
	Irish Free State			GL	HL
	December 6, 1922 17:00:00 (0:00 west) 6 W 18, 53 N 21				
	Me	(Ve)Md	Gk	Ra	Sa
	Su	Ju			

HL	5	4	Mo	2	1	SL	AL
GL			As				
			Ra				
			Sa				
			Ke				
Gk	7	6	(Ve)Md	10	11	Ma	
Ju			Su				
Md			Me				

As:	6 Ge 20	Su:	21 Sc 02 (BK)	Mo:	17 Ge 55 (PK)	Ma:	3 Aq 41 (GK)
Me:	20 Sc 59 (MK)	Ju:	15 Li 51 (PK)	Ve (R):	3 Sc 24 (DK)	Sa:	24 Vi 52 (AmK)
Ra:	2 Vi 54 (AK)	Ke:	2 Pi 54	HL:	5 Le 17	GL:	27 Le 13

by charts within such families. The different charts refer to particular contextual themes in the history of a nation. For contemporary Ireland in its recent

³ Chart data:
 Republic of Ireland - April 18th 1949, 00:00 BST Dublin 53N21,6W18
 Irish Free State - December 6th 1922, 17:00 GMT Dublin
 Northern Ireland - December 7th 1922, 15:28 GMT Belfast, 54N36,5W57
 IRA 1994 ceasefire - August 31st, 11:05am BST Dublin

affluent and consumerist mode, he uses the 1949 horoscope for the Republic of Ireland.³

For socio-political themes which have their roots in the early years of independence, he uses the 1922 chart for the Irish Free State.

For issues related to the pursuit of a united Ireland, he uses the chart for the Proclamation of Independence in 1916.

If anyone is interested in finding out more about Bill's work, his articles can be seen on his website at www.radical-astrology.com.



DR. B. V. RAMAN

Editor: THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Telephone : 080-3348646/3449229

Slack : 3348646/3449229

DR. B. V. RAMAN

Editor: THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Fax : 3348646

Slack : 3348646

E-1/2251/169

19th June 1998

Bill Sheeran, Esq.,
The Liffey Arts Research Centre,
Victoria Bridge,
Naas, Co. Kildare,
Ireland

Dear Mr. Sheeran,

I received your letter of 16th April on the 23rd April; but could not reply it earlier as I was busy with the hospitalisation of my Sri S. Niranjan Babu, Publisher of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, due to a severe car accident he had met with.

I am aware of Cyril Fagan's work and contribution to astrology. We used to exchange many communications about the Egyptian and Hindu zodiacs which, according to him, were sidereal. At this distance of time it may not be possible to lay my hands on the old files, but I shall try to send you, at an early date, xerox copies of my letters written by Mr. Fagan on the subject, which I can trace.

In fact Mr. Cyril Fagan corroborated with me for a long time and assisted me in calculating the horoscopes of Lord Krishna, Adi Shankara, Emperor Nero, Jesus Christ, The Buddha etc. for use in my book NOTABLE HOROSCOPES. I have sent a copy of this book with my compliments for your perusal.

Several articles by Cyril Fagan have appeared in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE three decades ago. If you are interested, we shall try to send xerox copies as soon as possible which you can use in your writing.

Thanking you and with best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

B.V. Raman

(B.V. RAMAN)

S/kgm.

1564. 15. febr. h. m. 30. lat. 42.30.
 15. febr. h. 7. p.m.
 H. 3. 30

♂ X	♂	♀	♂	♀	♂	♀	♂
6.40	2.40	26.54	29.29	29.44	21.27	18.16	4.47
7.40	17.47	26.51	29.24	0.16	22.42	19.50	4.39
1.0	15.7	0.43	0.5	0.32	1.15	1.42	0.7
9	2.12	0	1	5	10	15	

X 6.49.uel.

Y 4.47.uel.

♂ 26.54. M.D. lat 0.74.

♂ 29.29. W.B.S.D. lat. 0.3.

♂ 29.49. D.S.A. lat. 0.5

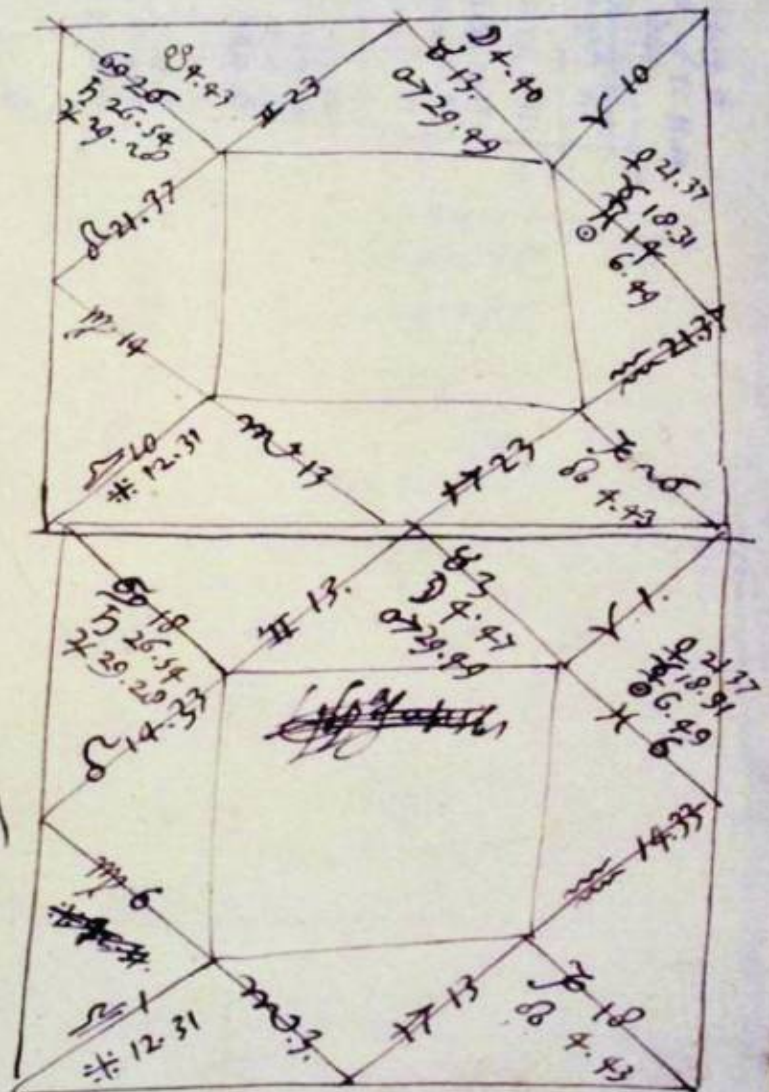
X ♀ 21.37. D.M.A. lat. 0.50

X ♀ 18.31. D.M.A. lat. 0.4

♂ 4.43.

Dom. 4
 tribu. 700
 fine 40
 datur. 4
 ofreg
 dizec. 4
 ueloy ~

exilio 5
 dizec. 4
 ofreg. 4
 dizec. 2



21.37



Каким будет правление Д. Медведева

By
Constantine Semenov

Уверен, что по гороскопу правителя можно узнать о судьбе его страны и его собственной. Давайте посмотрим, каковы ждут перемены Россию в период правления новоизбранного президента России Д. А. Медведева. Свой анализ я построю на взаимодействии деструктивных планет в гороскопе.

Негативное взаимодействие планет разрушителей – Сатурна и Марса, а так же их управителей (планет, которые управляют знаками, в которых находятся Марс и Сатурн) ведет к значительным негативным событиям и переменам в государстве и влияет на судьбу самого правителя. Наиболее сильное их взаимодействие это положение в соединении и оппозиции. Важно отметить, что надо расширить рамки обычного орба для этих аспектов. Если планеты в противоположных знаках, или в одном они тесно взаимодействуют. Кроме того, важную роль играет завершение цикла этих планет в гороскопе.

Это можно проверить, как это работает на примере российских президентов Путина и Ельцина в условиях российской действительности.

Путин В.В. В гороскопе Путина Сатурн в весах, его управитель Хирон, марс в стрельце, его управитель Юпитер. Рассмотрим их взаимодействие с яркими примерами из современной Российской истории.

Взрывы домов в Москве в сентябре 1999. Завершение цикла марса и его управителя Юпитера в гороскопе Путина. При этом Юпитер был в соединении с Сатурном транзитным и в оппозиции с транзитными Марсом и Хироном,

Constantine Semenov lives in Crimea & has been a long time student of mysticism, and a full time practicing astrologer specializing in business & political astrology. He holds an impressive track record of world-wide predictions and makes full use of amulets in his practice. You can read about his past predictions on September 11th, Tsunami in the Indian Ocean, Columbia Shuttle Disaster on his website www.tigrovo.com.

управителем Сатурна натального. Иначе говоря, разрушители и их управители были в тесном взаимодействии. Пожалуй, с этого периода началась эра борьбы Путина, как главы государства с российским терроризмом.

Трагедия АПЛ «Курск» Транзитные Юпитер, натальный управитель Марса и Сатурн были в соединении в близнецах и в оппозиции с Хироном транзитным в стрельце. При этом марс транзитный был в оппозиции с Нептуном транзитным – управителем 8 дома в гороскопе Путина.

Трагедия с заложниками на Дубровке в октябре 2002 году. Завершение цикла Хирона, управителя натального Сатурна в период оппозиции с Сатурном транзитным. Очень разрушительный аспект.

11 сентября 2001 года Сатурн и Хирон были в оппозиции, а Марс и его натальный управитель Юпитер тоже были в оппозиции. Причем Марс завершил свой цикл в гороскопе. При этом Марс и Хирон были в соединении. Важно отметить, что в этот период марс транзитный был в полугодовом положении на натальных Марсе и Хироне, по причине ретроградного движения. Это очень важный аргумент.

Бесланская трагедия 1 сентября 2004 и взрывы на бортах авиалайнеров российских авиалиний в августе 2004. В гороскопе Путина транзитные Сатурн и его натальный управитель, Хирон были в оппозиции, а транзитные Марс и его натальный управитель Юпитер были в соединении в деве.

Думаю, это исчерпывающий анализ, что в наших российских условиях эта схема работает безотказно.

Борис Ельцин. В гороскопе марс во льве, его управитель солнце, с ним же в оппозиции. Сатурн в козере, не имеет

управителя, что немного изменяет действие схемы разрушительного влияния планет.

Первая чеченская война. Начало войны пришлось на период, когда транзитные Сатурн, управитель Марса натального, Солнце, и Марс были в тау-квадрате. При этом марс завершил свой цикл в знаке Льва в гороскопе Ельцина за неделю до начала войны.

Захват террористами Буденовска. Транзитные Сатурн, управитель Марса натального Солнце, и Марс были в тау-квадрате.

Трагедия «Курска» и дефолт в августе 1998 произошли в период завершения цикла Марса во льве в его гороскопе. Марс очень разрушитель, так как он сильный и в оппозиции со своим управителем солнцем. Отдельно стоит сказать о управителе 8 дома в гороскопе Ельцина и Путина.

Управитель 8 дома Нептун, может быть, по этому и была в год передачи власти в 2000, гибель самой большой подводной лодки в мире? Соляры в гороскопе Путина на период до 2004 были с разворотом Нептуна в водолее. Это и было фактором нестабильности в первый срок его правления в России.

Когда была война в Чечне, Сатурн транзитный был в 8 доме гороскопа Ельцина и в оппозиции с натальным Нептуном. Когда началась война в Чечне, в декабре 1994, марс транзитный был в соединении с натальным Нептуном в деве. Кстати в августе 1991 марс транзитный тоже был на натальном Нептуне.

Есть и другие яркие примеры.

Дж.Буш президент США. В его гороскопе управители Сатурна и Марса – Луна и Церера.

11 сентября 2001. Сатурн транзитный

был в соединении со своим управителем Луной транзитной в близнецах, а транзитные Марс и Церера в соединении в козероге.

Еще более интересный пример яркого проявления деструктивных планет произошло в судьбе индонезийского президента Сусило Бамбанга Юдхойоно - Susilo Bambang Yudhoyono (родился 9 сентября 1949) В период его правления произошло одно из самых страшных стихийных бедствий – землетрясение, вызвавшее цунами и унесшее жизни нескольких сотен тысяч людей.

В его гороскопе Солнце и Церера управляют Сатурном и Марсом. На момент трагедии 26 декабря 2004, транзитные Сатурн и Солнце были в оппозиции, Марс с Церерой были в скорпионе.

Думаю, не стоит далее продолжать эту тему, аргументы более чем убедительные. Если при этом, планеты разрушители находят столь же негативный резонанс в гороскопе самого правителя, то это ведет к формированию этих потрясений.

Дмитрий Медведев. В его гороскопе одно из самых разрушительных положений Сатурна, Марса и их управителей. Сатурн в рыбах и в оппозиции с Плутоном, натальным управителем Марса, при этом Марс в скорпионе в соединении с Нептуном, управителем Сатурна. Более надежной разрушительной схемы сложно придумать. Хорошо ли прийти к власти в оппозицию натальных и транзитных Сатурна и Юпитера? Тем более для человека, у которого почти абсолютная власть. Не думаю. При таких аспектах распадаются государства и гибнут династии. Например, династия Тан в Китае пала, когда соединение Сатурна и Юпитера транзитных противостояло натальному Юпитеру в гороскопе династии Тан. Династия Юань в Китае, которая уничтожила государство Цинь в 1234 году

пала в 1366, когда Сатурн и Юпитер транзитные были в оппозиции к натальному Сатурну в гороскопе монгольского правления Китаем на 1234 год и начала Монгольской империи 1206. Падение династии Мин произошло, когда Сатурн и Юпитер транзитные противостояли натальному соединению этих планет. Последняя правящая династия Китая Цинь пала в 1912, однако, последний император Пуи был императором Китая до 1924, пока Сатурн и Юпитер, транзитные в 1922 не противостояли их натальному соединению в Овене. После этого часы монархии были сочтены. Это одно из самых негативных положений для власти. Что и доказывает история. Соответственно в тяжелое время и соответствующие гороскопы у правителей. Путин своей харизмой укрепил государство после ельцинской децентрализации власти – «Берите суверенитета, сколько смежите!», а сейчас идет такое, что сложно даже предположить. Неужели Россия снова переживет политический катаклизм? Попробуем разобраться.

Отдельно стоит сказать о Хироне. Он играет большую роль и вы в этом сейчас убедитесь. В гороскопе Медведева Хирон в рыбах в соединении с Сатурном. Дело в том, что положение Хирона для России фатально. И вот почему.

Гороскоп Москвы – изначальное влияние на судьбу России.

Гороскоп Москвы как не странно оказывает огромное значение на судьбу России. Гороскоп Москвы рассчитывается на 1147 год. Роль Хирона в рыбах, в гороскопе Москвы. Роль Хирона очень высока. Он управитель Марса в гороскопе Москвы и находится в 8 доме в гороскопе, что очень увеличивает его разрушительный статус. Поэтому его взаимоотношения с Сатурном самой мощной планетой разрушения носят судьбоносный характер в истории страны. Взгляните.

Цикл Хирона в рыбах завершился в

гороскопе Москвы в периоды, когда в стране происходили одни из самых драматических событий.

1558 - Ливонская война.

1605 – 1612 год - Времена великой смуты на Руси, как только Хирон вышел из знака рыб, смута закончилась, в стране появилось стабильность и новый царь из династии Романовых.

1708 – Северная война.

1762 - Переворот и начало правления Екатерины Великой.

1812 - Наполеон взял Москву.

1917 - год Октябрьская революция в России, падение монархии и приход к власти большевиков.

1962 - Карибский кризис

Но более всего интересно взаимодействие Хирона и Сатурна, когда они в соединении или в оппозиция. В гороскопе Медведева они в соединении в рыбах.

Исторические примеры взаимодействия этих планет в России.

1240 - Нападение шведов на Русь и победа А. Невского и его маленького войска над ними. - Хан Батый покорил Киев - оппозиция Хирона и Сатурна.

1242 - Ледовое побоище, А. Невский победил рыцарей тевтонцев - оппозиция Хирона и Сатурна.

1715. Северная война - оппозиция Хирона и Сатурна.

1571 - Хан Дивлет Гирей сжег Москву - оппозиция Хирона и Сатурна.

1982 - Смерть Брежнева в конце стабильности в СССР, начало распада СССР.

Чернобыль 1986 наибольшая трагедия этого периода.

Путин пришел к власти, когда Хирон на время вышел из оппозиции с Сатурном, при этом,

что интересно, когда Сатурн 10- 12

августа 2000 года вошел в близнецы снова, будучи в оппозиции с Хироном, произошла трагедия с АПЛ «Курск».

Следующее завершение цикла Хирона в рыбах уже в 2011 – 2017.

Длительная оппозиция Сатурна и Хирона

Этот аспект тоже влияет на судьбу нашего государства.

Правление Павла 1796 -1801. 1801 год смена власти - убийство Павла Первого.

1861 отмена крепостного права.

1921 -1926 год приход к власти Сталина и устранение всех политических оппонентов, начало изменения курса развития страны.

Длительная оппозиция Хирона и Сатурна началась именно в 1985, когда к власти пришел Горбачев. Оппозиция Сатурна и Хирона началась в знаках – телец, скорпион носило длительный характер с 1985 до 2007 года. Наиболее беспокойное время больших перемен в России перехода от развитого социализма к капитализму.

Соединение Сатурна и Хирона

Приход к власти царя Федора Третьего 1678 год, что было началом смены развития всей России. Переход власти к Петру.

1759-1761 Последние годы правления Елизаветы Петровны и ее смерть.

1881 начало длительного соединения и сближения началось с убийства царя Александра Второго и длилась до 1907 пока страна не сменила абсолютную монархию на демократический разгул первой Государственной Думы, и начала революционного переворота в стране.

Соединение Хирона и Сатурна в рыбах в 1964 смена власти в стране устранение Хрущева и приход к власти Брежнева.

Влияние Нептуна и Сатурна на Российскую политику.

Однако еще более значимое влияние носит взаимодействие Нептуна и Сатурна. В гороскопе Москвы Сатурн в

оппозиции с Нептуном, который управитель 8 дома гороскопа. Это говорит о том, что Нептун носитель очень высокого статуса. В гороскопе Медведева Сатурн в рыбах, а Нептун имеет статус управителя Сатурна и в соединении с марсом в скорпионе. Кстати, у Путина Сатурн в соединении с Нептуном в весах.

О чем говорит история.

1237 - нашествие Татаро - Монгол на Русь. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна.

1292 - поход Татаро - Монгол на Москву. Оппозиция Сатурна и Нептуна

1380 - Донской организовал битву на Куликовом поле. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна.

1382 - монголы- татары восстановили свою власть над Русью еще на 100 лет. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна.

1612 - 1614 - новый царь из династии Романовых. Оппозиция Сатурна и Нептуна.

1667 - восстание Разина. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна.

1682 - начало правления Петра Первого - борьбы за власть и начало больших перемен. Оппозиция Сатурна и Нептуна.

1773 - восстание Е.Пугачева. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна

1914- 1918 - Первая Мировая война сближение и соединение Сатурна и Нептуна

1917 - Октябрьская революция в России, падение монархии и приход к власти большевиков. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна

1937 - начало репрессий. Оппозиция Сатурна и Нептуна

1953 смерть Сталина и борьба за власть. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна

1991 - распад СССР. Соединение Сатурна и Нептуна

Как не странно, однако период начала российской монархии тоже имеет зависимость от взаимодействия Сатурна и Нептуна.

860 - приход Рюрика на Русь.

Оппозиция Сатурна и Нептуна. Стоит не забывать, по какой причине Рюрика запросили на Русь управлять землями, где не было лада. Его смерть в 879 - соединение Сатурна и Нептуна в Овене. Возможно гороскоп Москвы это не причина, а тоже следствие, какого- то первичного влияния - гороскопа Руси изначальной? Вполне может быть, история об этом умалчивает. По крайней мере, зависимость ключевых событий истории России от влияния Сатурна и Нептуна очевидна! Смерть легендарных князя Олега и князя Игоря пришлись на годы, когда Сатурн и Нептун были в соединении. Княгиня Ольга, жена Игоря умерла в год оппозиции этих планет, кстати, Ельцин, первый президент демократической России тоже. При этом стоит заметить, что это события круто меняющие историю государства и как правило все они носят драматический характер.

Приход к власти и возвышение Медведева совпал с оппозицией Сатурна и Нептуна в период 2005 - 2007, что в целом есть недобрый знак для страны.

Правители Руси с Сатурном в рыбах.

В истории государства российского было два правителя с Сатурном в рыбах, которые сыграли ключевую роль в период падения династии Рюриковичей и начала смутного времени на Руси. Шуйский Василий Иванович и Борис Годунов.

Шуйский Василий Иванович царь с 22 мая 1606 по 17 июля 1610. Правление его было очень несчастливо и полно бунтов и мятежей, а также войн с внешними (главным образом - поляками) врагами. Погиб в заключении в Польше 12 сентября 1612 на цикле Сатурна в его гороскопе в рыбах. Причем Сатурн был в оппозиции с Нептуном.

Интересный факт, оба, Шуйский Василий Иванович и Борис Годунов родились с положением не только

Сатурна, но и Хирона в рыбах.

Еще два правителя страны были с Сатурном в рыбах в гороскопе! Царь Александр Второй и Ген.Сек. Брежнев. Царь Александр был убит, когда Сатурн был в соединении с Нептуном в тельце. Я думаю, это тот царь, который был убит революционерами, и в России закончилось царствование Романовых, пришло новое, мятежное время перемен, принесшее на Русь большие перемены. В 1881, когда был убит Александр Второй, было тройное соединение деструктивных планет в судьбе России Сатурна, Нептуна и Хирона. Поэтому ...

Брежнев Леонид Ильич, дорогой, тоже был с Сатурном в рыбах. Именно после него начался развал СССР – могущественной страны в мире! Что интересно он сменил Хрущева на посту главы государства, у которого Сатурн в весах, как и у Путина, а Путина тоже меняет человек с Сатурном в рыбах. Как видите после правителей с Сатурном в рыбах, происходит смена всего уклада жизни общества! Если в России процессы упадка власти требуют времени, то в Китае все происходило гораздо более динамично. Последний император Китая, Чонгжень, династии Мин, родился в 1611, когда Сатурн был на границе Водолея и Рыб! Кстати, последний год существования могущественной династии Мин в Китае - 1644 пришелся на положение Сатурна в рыбах. Последний император династии Цинь, Пуи, на котором закончилась история вообще монархии в Поднебесной, в гороскопе имел Сатурн в рыбах. При этом, что интересно, родился он в один год с Брежневым. Однозначно влияние этой планеты на расстановку сил во власти в самых больших государствах на столько высоко, что недооценивать ее нельзя. Думаю, в Соединенных Штатах, в одной из крупнейших стран мира нет столь ярких примеров в истории, однако влияние Сатурна и Нептуна прослеживается однозначно. И оно актуально вот по какой причине. Претендент на пост главы государства от Республиканской партии,

John Sidney McCain III (а именно он будет следующим президентом США, я думаю, вряд ли будет негр или женщина президентом страны) имеет в своем гороскопе не только положение Сатурна в рыбах, но и оппозицию Сатурна и Нептуна. При этом Сатурн в рыбах и его управитель Нептун. Что интересно он был моряком, а его предки были адмиралами на флоте США, отец и дед, так что Нептун руководит в его судьбе серьезно! В его судьбе эти две планеты уже проявились и достаточно экстремально. Плен во Вьетнаме был в период завершения цикла Сатурна в гороскопе в рыбах. Далее, он был в плену в течении всего периода оппозиции транзитных Сатурна и Нептуна пока его не освободили в 1973, когда Сатурн вышел из оппозиции с Нептуном!

Теперь интересные факты истории США. Как можно объяснить, что гражданская война в США 1860-1864 унесшая более 1,5 млн. жизней и стоящая Соединенным Штатам огромных финансовых расходов, проходила в период оппозиции Нептуна и Сатурна? Причем эта оппозиция была на линии знаков девы и рыб, там же, где у Маккейна!

У президента Линкольна в гороскопе Сатурн и Нептун в соединении, равно как и у генерала Ли, командующего армией конфедератов.

Война 1812 года на территории США, когда англичане захватили столицу государства и сожгли Белый Дом была при положении Сатурна в рыбах!

Период с 2011 – 2016 год будет непростым для США и как следствие для мировой капиталистической системы. Период Великой Депрессии 1929 -33 может снова напомнить о себе. В этот период в гороскопе Великой Депрессии в США будет завершение цикла Урана в Овене, а так же на этот период выпадает повторение тау-квадрата планет роста

Плутона, Юпитера и Сатурна, которое было в период кризиса. Завершение цикла Плутона в гороскопе США еще одна судьбоносная вибрация, способная изменить США. Поэтому этот период будет крайне нестабильным, если не сказать более чем.

Президенты США с Сатурном в рыбах. В истории США были два президента, в гороскопах которых Сатурн в рыбах.

Джон Тайлер - John Tyler (29 марта 1790 – 18 января 1862) десятый президент США(1841-1845). Первый президент, который вступил в должность после смерти своего предшественника в должности. С этого момента началось действие проклятия смерти американских президентов.

Джеймс Монро - James Monroe (28 апреля 1758 – 4 июля, 1831) пятый президент США(1817–1825), он пришел к власти сразу после окончания войны 1812 года с Англией.

Оба умерли в период оппозиции Сатурна транзитного к натальному Сатурну в гороскопе натальном. Это говорит о большой силе Сатурна и его ключевом значении. В действительности сложно оценить значение данных моментов истории США. Возможно в это время страна была в энергетическом коллапсе, когда ход истории мог измениться. Обратите внимание, именно в правление этих президентов происходило соединение транзитных Сатурна и Юпитера в оппозиции к натальным Юпитеру в 1842 и Сатурну в 1821 в гороскопе США. Для молодого государства это очень важно, так как подобные аспекты могут закончить его существование. И наоборот, когда транзитные Сатурн и Юпитер были в соединении с Сатурном натальным, США удвоилась в территориальных владениях, купив у Франции за 15 млн. дол. Луизиану в 1803. Например, династия

Тан в Китае пала, когда соединение Сатурна и Юпитера транзитных противостояло натальному Юпитеру в гороскопе династии Тан. Династия Юань в Китае, которая уничтожила государство Цинь в 1234 году пала в 1366, когда Сатурн и Юпитер транзитные были в оппозиции к натальному Сатурну в гороскопе монгольского правления Китаем на 1234 год. Падение династии Мин произошло, когда Сатурн и Юпитер транзитные противостояли натальному соединению этих планет. Последняя правящая династия Китая Цинь пала в 1912 однако, последний император Пуи был императором Китая до 1924 пока Сатурн и Юпитер, транзитные в 1922 не противостояли их натальному соединению в Овене. После этого часы монархии были сочтены. Это одно из самых негативных положений для власти. Что и доказывает история. Соответственно в тяжелое время и соответствующие гороскопы у правителей.

Почему этих президентов на посту главы государства сменили James K. Polk и John Quincy Adams, в гороскопах, которых Сатурн в близнецах, знаке под которым находится Америка? Думаю, чтобы помочь Америке подняться после энергетического коллапса. Большинство ключевых президентов США были с Сатурном в первых, трех знаках зодиака Овене, Тельце, Близнецах. George Washington, Ulysses S. Grant, Richard Nixon, Ronald Reagan, Andrew Jackson, Franklin D. Roosevelt, Harry S. Truman, Lyndon B. Johnson. Именно эти президенты более всего известны и даже изображены на банкнотах федеральной резервной системы – долларах США!

Чтобы лучше понять, что значит, Сатурн в рыбах надо хорошо понимать, что значит Сатурн в Овене. Сатурн в Овене это цикл начала действия, развития процесса и его становление. Сатурн в Овене в гороскопе Сталина и Дж. Вашингтона! Не только они символизируют своим правлением начало серьезных перемен и роста, но создания нового крупного государства. Представители власти с Сатурном в

рыбах являются символом смены эпохи правления страны, которая пришла в упадок, его конца.

Очевидный факт, Медведев уже президент, а можно ли было избежать столь негармоничного расклада? Еще одним возможным приемником был Сергей Борисович Иванов, в гороскопе которого марс в рыбах, Сатурн в весах в соединении с Нептуном, управителем марса натального. Схема повторяется, Хирон управитель Сатурна и в том числе управляет Нептуном, Марс экстремальный в рыбах. Иначе говоря и Хирон и Нептун обладают разрушительным статусом, что совпадает с выше описанной схемой негативного взаимодействия Сатурна, Хирона, Нептуна в истории государства российского! Получается, что у России просто нет выбора! Выбор есть, его не правильно сделали. Единая Россия, имеющая большинство в Думе должна была выдвигать кандидатуру Бориса Грызлова на президентских выборах, не потому что он Борис, а потому, что его гороскоп в отличие от гороскопа Медведева конструктивен. В нем нет столь мощного негативного пересечения планет разрушителей и высокий статус позитивных планет. Обратите внимание, у него Юпитер в рыбах, это очень высокий статус, его управитель Нептун в соединении с Сатурном, что укрепляет позиции власти. Главное, это то, что перспектива развития страны будет другой диаметрально. С 2011, когда Нептун и Хирон транзитные перейдут в рыбы в соединение с Юпитером натальным в его гороскопе, позитивное влияние возрастет, так как Хирон и Нептун в его гороскопе это управители Юпитера и Сатурна, что укрепит российскую власть, и противостоит деструктивному влиянию. При этом сам Юпитер и Сатурн завершат свой цикл в гороскопе Грызлова в 2011, что является новым конструктивным началом развития. Конечно, у Путина гороскоп менее экстремальный, чем у Медведева и более сильные конструктивные аспекты роста. Поэтому ему удалось поднять

страну во второй срок своего правления. Однако сила мощной оппозиции транзитных Нептуна и Сатурна в период с 2005 – 2007 заставила его сделать неправильный выбор кандидата на пост президента. Это, видимо, произошло по причине соединения Сатурна и Нептуна в весах в гороскопах и у Путина, и у Грызлова, и у Иванова.

Вообще, когда власть меняется в период одновременного перехода Плутона, Урана и Нептуна в другой знак это серьезные потенциальные перемены. Тем более, если Плутон переходит в знак Козерога – знак, отвечающий за власть, как это было в 2008! Смена власти в 2008 произошла на цикле Плутона от даты 1761 – 1762 года, когда Екатерина Великая взошла на трон. Об этом стоит подумать. В период с 2009 – 2011 Плутон, Уран и Нептун сменяют знаки. Это говорит о серьезных переменах. Когда Шуйский стал царем в 1606 году, сразу четыре дальние планеты переходили в другой знак. Плутон в тельца, Уран в Близнецы, Сатурн в козерога, Юпитер в рыбы. Столь мощный резонанс дальних планет сложно выдержать государству, поэтому в этот период и произошли столь мощные политические катаклизмы в стране. Например, в 907 году пала династия Тан в Китае. Плутон, Уран и Нептун в один год перешли в другой знак. Когда пала династия Мин в Китае 1640х все пять дальних планет были нестабильны. Уран переходил в скорпиона, Нептун в стрельца, Плутон в близнецы, Юпитер и Сатурн вместе перешли в знак Овна. В 1912, когда пала династия Цинь и вместе с ней ушла тысячелетняя история монархии в Китае, эти планеты тоже были в ингрессии, Плутон переходил в Рака, Нептун в Льва, Уран в Водолея, Сатурн в близнецы, а Юпитер в Стрельца. Например, когда монголы захватили Китай и пали сразу несколько династий – государств, в период с 1232 - 1234 Плутон, Нептун, Уран переходили в другой знак. Это редко бывает, когда сразу три дальние планеты в столь короткий период времени одновременно меняют

свое положение в зодиаке! Как правило, это сопровождается сменой эпохи и правления в государстве! Интереснейшим примером является период 1490 – 1494, когда одновременно Плутон, Уран и Нептун в столь короткий период, перешли в другой знак. Причем это были высшие знаки зодиака, Скорпион, Козерог, Водолей. Европейцы во главе с Колумбом высадились в Новом Свете, и цивилизация доколумбовой Америки начала приходить в упадок. Если посмотреть во времена глубокой античности, то можно найти два ключевых момента достойных внимания. Власть фараонов в Египте закончилась в 662 году до н.э., когда им на смену пришли правители из Ассирии и после этого уже в Египте не было той древней традиции передачи власти, которая существовала несколько тысячелетий. Период с 662 – 660 до н.э. пришелся на одновременный переход Плутона, Урана и Нептуна в другой знак. Причем Нептун и Уран были в оппозиции. Развал империи Александра Великого сразу после его смерти в 322- 321 году до н.э. пришелся на одновременный переход Плутона, Урана и Нептуна в другой знак, при чем Плутон и Уран противостояли Нептуну. Как известно данное событие было одним из самых важных в истории древнего мира. Мы скоро тоже сможем ощутить на себе перемены. Так что нас ожидает непростое будущее!

Прогноз. Взаимодействие деструктивных планет в гороскопе новоизбранного президента Медведева Марс транзитный будет в скорпионе уже осенью 2008. Что можно ожидать в этот период? первых плодов его работы!

Но главные трудности выпадут на период с 2012-2014, когда Сатурн транзитный войдет в скорпион, и будет на натальном соединении Нептуна и марса, а Нептун и Хирон транзитные перейдут в рыбы к натальному Сатурну! Сомневаться во втором сроке не приходится. У нас это традиция. Безусловно, можно выделить с десятков острых моментов его

правления, пользуясь анализом этой схемы, но хочется сказать главное, что судьба опять готовит России испытания. Стоит ли говорить о гороскопе зачатия и периоде внутриутробной жизни? На Востоке в частности в Китае и Корее этому уделяют большое значение. Я думаю это верно. Период зачатия и внутриутробной жизни Медведева приходится на длительную оппозицию Сатурна и марса в период ретроградного движения Марса по знаку девы, которая длилась почти семь месяцев! Делая выводы из сказанного, можно увидеть совсем не радужные перспективы и имея хорошее воображение нарисовать необходимые картинки до того, как мы их увидим и не только по ТВ.

Теперь немного мистики. Почему Медведев первый визит в новом качестве совершил в Тобольск, на родину Григория Распутина 25-27.03. 2008. Еще более интересен тот факт, что впервые были опубликованы дневники Г. Распутина именно в этот период. Может он ездил за мистической поддержкой, ведь власть он получил от Путина, а поддержку мистическую от РасПутина! Все в традициях русского мистицизма власти!

www.saptarishiastronomy.com

If Gulika occupies the Navamsa of Jupiter, there will not be any bad result. On the contrary if Saturn's Navamsa is occupied by Gulika, it gives bad experiences.- Jatakaparijata.



Drig Dasa

By
Iranganti Rangacharya

Drig dasa as exposed in this author's book "Jaimini Sutramritam" is one of the few phalitha dasas mentioned in the 4th pada of 2nd chapter of Jaimini Sutras. This is explained with a few illustrated charts.

The relevant sutra is "**kujadistrikoota pada kramena drig dasa**"

- ❖ kujadi means from kuja, trikoota pada kramena means the order of trikoota 1,5,9 (lagna panchama bhagyataha).
- ❖ kuja means 9 (ku=1, ja=8 So 81 divided by 12 gives 9) This pada krama includes cardinal, fixed & dual signs.
- ❖ Hence, Drig Dasa begins from the 9th house of the ascendant and the dasas run in the order of 1,5,9 in the direct order, be it odd or even.

Dasa varsha:

Cardinal sign gets 7 years, Fixed sign gets 8 years, Dual sign gets 9 years.

Therefore, each trikoota gains 24 years.

The drig dasa in general is more applicable if the 9th house of the ascendant is occupied by a planet. However, it could be used in the charts of Raja yogas.

The word 'drig' means aspect. Hence, it is evident that the results in drig dasa could be fairly judged on the basis of Aspects of Arudha.

The aspects of arudha are classified into two viz Sign-Arudha and Aspect-Arudha.

Sign-Arudha:

Count the number of dasa-signs from the 9th house that begins to the dasa-sign under judgment. The same number counted from the dasa-sign under judgment gives the Sign-Arudha.

Iranganti Rangacharya, age 81 is one of the oldest authorities on Jaimini astrology alive today.

Born in 1927, he started astrology at the age of 25 in 1952. Later in 1960 he started meticulous the study of Jaimini astrology & thus has 48 rich years of experience in Jaimini at this age. Though he is an author of nine books & numerous articles, he is an extremely humble soul who inspite of weak health still contributes to the cause of Jaimini.



Aspect-Arudha:

Count the number of signs from the sign occupied by the planet to the sign first aspected by the same planet. The same number counted from the sign aspected will give the Aspect-Arudha.

First-Aspects:

The following are the pairs of signs of mutual First Aspects.

Aries-Scorpio,
Taurus-Libra,
Gemini-Virgo,
Cancer-Aquarius,
Leo-Capricorn,
Sagittarius-Pisces.

Illustrated Charts:

Chart-1: Mrs. Pratibha Patil-Born on 19th Dec-1934 at 17h.34m, 75E40, 21N5



She became the President of India on 25-7-2007.

Ascendant= Gemini. The 9th house of the ascendant is Aquarius. Drig dasa begins from the 9th house, Aquarius. The dasa-signs in the order of 1, 5, 9 are Aquarius, Gemini, Libra, Pisces, Cancer, Scorpio, Aries, Leo, Sagittarius, Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn.

Aquarius=8, Gemini=9, Libra=7,
Pisces=9, Cancer=7, Scorpio=8,
Aries=7, Leo=8, Sagittarius=9,
Taurus=8, Virgo=9, Capricorn=7

19th Dec-1934+8+9+7+9+7+8+7+8+9

19th Dec-1934+72=19th Dec-2006

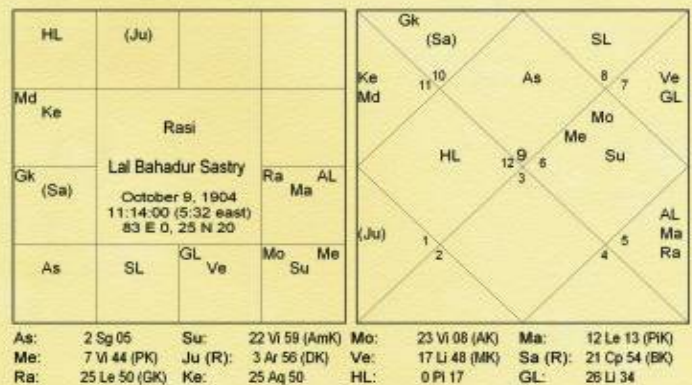
She became the president on 25-7-2007, which

means in Taurus Dasa of 8years. That is in the Taurus-Taurus (19-12 -2006+8months=19-8-2007)

She became the president on 25-7-2007.

Taurus is the 4th sign from the commencing dasa sign, Aquarius the 9th of the ascendant. The 4th from Taurus is Leo which becomes the sign-arudha. The 10th of sign-arudha is Taurus which is occupied by the exalted Moon and the 4th is occupied by Mercury and the 5th is occupied by Venus.

Chart-2: Lal Bahadur Sastry, D.O.B=9-10-1904 at 11-14am, l.m.t Varanasi



Ascendant=Sagittarius Prime Minister, 1964 to Jan, 1966. The 9th house of the ascendant, Sagittarius is Leo occupied by Mars and Rahu. So Drig dasa begins from Leo and the dasa signs are Leo Sagittarius Aries, Virgo Capricorn, Taurus, Libra, Aquarius Gemini, Scorpio, Pisces, Cancer.

Leo+Sagittarius+Aries=8+9+7=24, +
Virgo+Capricorn+Taurus=8+9+7=24 +
Libra+Aquarius=7+ 8 =15=24+24+15=63yrs

9-10-1904+55=9-10-1959

9-10-1959+8(Aquarius)=9-10-1967

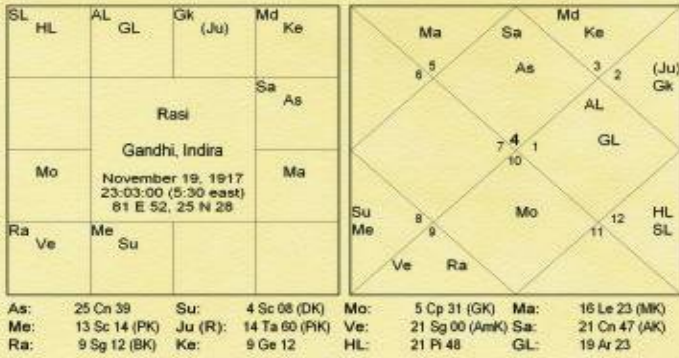
He was the P.M during 1964 to jan.1966 i.e. in the period of Aquarius.

Ketu in Aquarius First Aspects¹ the sign Cancer the

¹ Refer to first page of this article to remember First

6th from Aquarius. In addition, the 6th from Cancer is Sagittarius which becomes the Aspect-Arudha. The 5th from it is Aries occupied by Jupiter, the 11th is occupied by Venus and the 10th is occupied by Mercury.

Chart-3: Indira Gandhi D.O.B=19-11-1917 at 11-12.pm.I.S.T 23.N27,31E5



Ascendant=Cancer

The 9th house of the Ascendant is Pisces. Hence, drig dasa begins from Pisces. The dasa-signs are Pisces, Cancer, Scorpio, Aries, Leo, Scorpio, Taurus, Virgo, Capricorn, Gemini, Libra, Aquarius.

Pisces=9+Cancer=7+Scorpio=8

+Aries=7+Leo=8+Sagittarius=9+

Taurus=8+Virgo=9+Capricorn=7

Indira Gandhi was married on 26-3-1942

19-11-1917+9(Pisces)+7(Cancer)+8(Scorpio)=19-11-1941

Marriage happened in Aries dasa of 7 years i.e. in Aries-Aries.

Aries is the 2nd from Pisces, which is the commencing dasa-sign. So the 2nd from Aries is Taurus which becomes the Sign-Arudha. Taurus is occupied by Jupiter and the 7th is occupied by Mercury and the Sun, the dara karaka. So marriage occurred in Aries-Aries aspected by the darakaraka, Sun and the benefic Mercury on 26-3-1942 (19-11-1941+7 months).

Chart-4: Morarji Desai DOB=29-2-1896 at 12-58Pm L.M.T, Billimoria



Ascendant=Gemini,

Cancer=Jupiter, Leo=Moon, Ketu,

Libra=Saturn.R, Capricorn=Mercury, Venus, Mars,

Aquarius=Sun, Rahu

The 9th house of the ascendant, Gemini is Aquarius. Hence, Drig dasa begins from Aquarius. The dasa-signs are Aquarius(8), Gemini(9), Libra(7), Pisces(9) Cancer(7), Scorpio(8), Aries(7), Leo(8), Sagittarius(9), Taurus(8), Virgo(9), Capricorn(7).

29-2-1896+72=

29-2-1968.+8(Taurus)+9(Virgo).

He was the PM during 1977-79 in the period of Virgo. The 5th house from Virgo is occupied by Mercury, Venus and exalted Mars. Virgo is the 8th

from Aquarius, the commencing dasa sign and therefore the 8th from Virgo is Aries which becomes Sign-Arudha. The 4th from Aries is occupied by the exalted Jupiter and the 10th

is occupied by Mercury, Venus and the exalted Mars. Besides the Sun and Rahu from the commencing Aquarius aspect first Cancer occupied by the exalted Jupiter. So, the 6th from Cancer is Sagittarius which becomes Aspect-Arudha. The 2nd from Sagittarius is occupied by Mercury, Venus and exalted Mars.

Choose the Drig Dasa preferably in the horoscopic charts of Raja Yogas and make use of Sign-Arudha and Aspect-Arudha inevitably. It is better to opt for Drig Dasa in particular if the 9th house of the ascendant is occupied by a planet.

India's Prime Minister during 1977-79



अविभाजित भारत के लाहौर (अब पाकिस्तान में) शहर में 9 जनवरी 1929 को जन्में इंद्रजीत कपानी पेशे से सिविल इंजीनियर हैं और आपने संयुक्त राष्ट्र औद्योगिक विकास संस्थान और अंतरराष्ट्रीय वित्त निगम जैसी संस्थानों के साथ काम किया है। आपने 1990 से लाल किताब की विधि से एक लाख से ज्यादा लोगों का उपचार किया है। इनमें से अधिकांश हेपेटाइटिस बी, ब्रेन हैमरेज, कैंसर, द्यूमर, हृदयघात, मधुमेय, पारिवारिक समस्या व कोर्ट केस आदि से ग्रसित थे। आप रविवार को निःशुल्क कैंप चलाते हैं। फिलवक्त आप ज्योतिष की एक पुस्तक पर काम कर रहे हैं।

शनि की साढ़े साती पूर्ण भ्रम

By
आई. जे. कपानी
I.J.Kapani

शनि की साढ़े साती:- ज्योतिषशास्त्र में शनि की साढ़े साती को लेकर बहुत कुछ लिखा गया है। हर मनुष्य के जीवन काल में कुछ समय तनाव का आ सकता है। पर आम ज्योतिषी हर छोटी-बड़ी समस्या को **शनि और शनि की साढ़े साती** से जोड़ देते हैं। ये बिल्कुल गलत भी है और नितान्त भ्रामक भी।

ज्योतिष एक संपूर्ण विज्ञान है और हर बात वैज्ञानिक कसौटी पर खरी उतरना चाहिए। इस बात का विश्लेषण हम आगे करने जा रहे हैं। पूरी धरती 360 कोणों में विभाजित है और कुंडली की 12 राशियाँ होने से हर राशि 30 कोण की होती है। 9 ग्रहों में से शनि सबसे मंदगति का ग्रह है यह एक राशि में ढाई साल रहता है। दूसरे शब्दों में शनि को 30 अंश चलने के लिए 30 माह लगते हैं यानी एक माह में 1 अंश अर्थात् 60 मिनट। इस हिसाब से शनि की औसत गति दो मिनट प्रतिदिन होती है। तारामंडल की गति के अनुसार शनि वक्री और मार्गी होता रहता है, जिसके कारण कभी कभी ये गति बढ़कर 4-5 या 6 मिनट की हो जाती है। घर के हिसाब से लगभग ढाई वर्ष या 30 माह में शनि एक राशि से दूसरी राशि में चला जाता है। इसी कारण से शनि का डैया बोला जाता है।

चंद्र सबसे तेज गति का ग्रह है। शनि अगर ढाई वर्ष में राशि परिवर्तन करता है तो चंद्र ढाई दिन में। शनि का 12 राशि का एक चक्र 30 साल में पूरा होता है तो चंद्र का तीस दिन में। पृथ्वी का सबसे सशक्त ग्रह सूर्य है। 24 घंटे के दिन और रात होने में लगभग 6 से 8 घंटे हमें सूर्य का प्रकाश नहीं मिलता यदि । हम पूरे भूमंडल के इन आठ घंटों को प्रकाशमान करने के लिए खर्च का विश्लेषण करें तो यह अरबों-खरबों रुपये होता है। क्या कोई व्यक्ति सूर्य के प्रकाश के बिना इस धरती की कल्पना कर सकता है। करोड़ों कि. मी. दूर होने पर भी सूर्य का प्रकाश लगभग साढ़े सात मिनट में धरती पर पहुँच जाता है।

वैज्ञानिक गणना के अनुसार प्रकाश की गति सबसे ज्यादा है। ज्योतिषीय गणना और तारामंडल के गणित के अनुसार सूर्य के प्रभाव क्षेत्र में जो भी ग्रह आता है वह अस्त हो जाता है। यह प्रभाव क्षेत्र सूर्य के 15 अंश पर होता है। इसका विश्लेषण इस तरह करें कि यदि सूर्य 20 अंश का है

तो उस राशि में जो भी ग्रह 5 अंश से ज्यादा का होगा वह अस्त होगा और उसकी अगली राशि में भी 5 अंश तक चलेगा। यानी 15 अंश पहले व 15 अंश बाद। इस तरह शनि तो सूर्य से कहीं कम प्रभाव क्षेत्र वाला ग्रह है। हालांकि शनि को सूर्यपुत्र माना गया है। ऐसा मान ले कि चंद्र कुंडली के पहले भाव में 20 अंश का है इस हिसाब से यदि शनि 12वें घर में प्रवेश करता है तो उसे 30 अंश चलना है और पहले घर में 20 अंश चलने के पश्चात् उसका संपर्क चंद्र से होगा। 12 घर के 30 अंश व पहले घर के 20 अंश जोड़ने पर ये 50 अंश हो जाते हैं। इस तरह शनि चंद्रमा से 50 अंश दूर है। ज्योतिष लोग जैसे ही शनि 12वें घर में आया शनि की साढ़े साती के पहले ढैये का बखान शुरू कर देते हैं। जब इस लेखक ने कई ज्योतिषियों से इसका वैज्ञानिक आधार बताने का आग्रह किया और यह प्रश्न किया कि क्या शनि सूर्य से भी अधिक सशक्त ग्रह है और 50 अंश से अपने असर दे देगा तो हर ज्योतिषी बगले झोंकने लगता है। इस प्रकार यह पूर्णतः मिथ्या व भ्रामक है कि चंद्र स्थापित होने वाले घर से एक घर पहले शनि आने पर साढ़े साती का ढैया लागू हो जाता है। और यही स्थिति चंद्र के बाद वाले घर पर भी लागू होता है।

वास्तविकता यह है कि चंद्र और शनि जब साथ आते हैं तो ये ज्योतिष में **विष योग** कहलाता है। इसमें मानसिक तनाव और कुछ काम बिगड़ते हैं, हर किस्म की रूकावट आती है। यह स्थिति ज्यादा से ज्यादा 30 माह तक रह सकती है। इस तरह हर समस्या को साढ़े साती से जोड़ देना अनावश्यक और गलत है और न ही इसका कोई वैज्ञानिक आधार है। यदि कोई व्यक्ति अपने चरित्र के ठीक रखता है मौस, शराब, तंबाकू आदि का सेवन नहीं करता है। गरीब और गिरे-पड़े लोगों को उठाता है आँखों की दवाई बाँटता है जो निश्चित ही कभी भी किसी भी रूप में बुरे फल नहीं मिलते हैं।

कुंडली में जब भी चंद्र पर शनि की दृष्टि हो या गोचर या जन्म स्थान पर चंद्र शनि इकट्ठे हों यानी चंद्र शनि से या शनि चंद्र से 15 अंश से कम दूर हो तो ये योग **विष योग** के साथ साथ **नीच केतु** का फल देगा। कुंडली का विश्लेषण करते समय यह देखें कि इसमें ज्यादा बुरे फल

कौन सा ग्रह दे रहा है जो ज्यादा बुरे फल दे रहा हो उसे कुंडली का उस घर से हटा दें या कमजोर कर दें तो चंद्र शनि की युति होते हुए भी विष योग के फल नहीं मिलेंगे। जैसे कि एक चोदी की कटोरी में पानी भरकर किसी लोहे

की आलमारी या संदूक में रख दें और पानी को कम नहीं होने दे। जितना पानी सूखे उतना और भर दें यह तब तक करे जब तक चंद्र शनि की युति है। यदि ये जन्मस्थ युति है तो इसे (चोदी की कटोरी में पानी) हमेशा रखा रहने दें। जितना तनाव होगा उतना पानी ज्यादा सूखेगा। यदि तनाव नहीं होगा तो पानी नहीं सूखेगा। तनाव कम होगा तो पानी कम सूखेगा। मगर पानी कम नहीं होने दें जितना सूखे उतना भरते जाएं तो आप समस्या को जीत लेंगे और यदि पानी सूख जाए तो समस्या आपको जीत लेगी।

www.saptarishisastrology.com

A rare yoga called **Isthapala Yoga**, is caused by the association of Ascendant Lord with 2 trinal lords in a kendra other than 7th.

- Ishtapala Yoga in Kapila Nadi
Similarly Jataka Tattwa says

Dharmapatyapou dhyoononakendra
lagnapayutorajadhirajaha

- If the 5th & 9th lords are associated with Asc Lord in a quadrant (kendra) other than the 7th, a King of Kings is born.

Sage Parasara & 'Bhava Kuthoohala' have made statements to similar effect but 'Bhava Kuthoohala' adds on saying that 'If 1,5,9 lords are together Or in Samasaptama (opposite each other) in 1st, 4th or 10th house Raja Yoga Results.

Note: All 3 combining together are rare & Bhava Kuthoohala has given option of they not necessarily being together but can be Opposite each other (Samasaptama).



*Robert A. Koch est un astrologue védique professionnel avec plus de 20 ans d'expérience dans ce domaine. Ses articles sont apparus dans de nombreux journaux d'astrologie védique, et il est un orateur populaire et recherché lors de conférences et séminaires d'astrologie védique. Il sert une clientèle internationale et ses étudiants sont issus de milieux très variés. Robert a publié son premier livre en 2005 intitulé *The Spiritual Dimensions of Vedic Astrology*, qui fut acclamé de par le monde autant par les érudits que les astrologues. <http://robertkoch.com>*

Progressions Appliquées En Jyotish

By

Robert A. Koch - 2008

Translation: Andrée Leclerc

Même si le système de Vimsottari dasha et autres systèmes de périodes planétaires nous fournissent de bonnes bases de prédictions en Jyotish, les astrologues s'efforcent d'obtenir plus de précisions que celles qu'ils obtiennent seulement des dashas. Certains Jyotishis considèrent les transits en relation avec les maîtres des dashas et sous-périodes pour de plus amples précisions; d'autres préfèrent les chakras du Varshaphal ou Tithi Pravesh pour mieux définir la matérialisation d'événements. Néanmoins, même avec l'utilisation de toutes ces méthodes, une prédiction au jour près est rarement obtenue, même pour les astrologues les plus expérimentés.

Cependant, la progression des planètes avec certains incréments mérite un examen plus approfondi par les astrologues car l'expérience démontre que leur usage, jumelé avec l'utilisation de Vimsottari et autres dashas, permet des prédictions et chronométrage d'événements très précis.

La progression ici signifie que les planètes, ainsi que les axes de l'ascendant/descendant et du MC/IC, bougent en avance (ou en arrière) dans le temps. Il existe différents systèmes de progressions dont certains sont dit appartenir à l'astrologie occidentale, mais ceux démontrés dans cet article concernent le mouvement des planètes et points d'axes clés par x-degrés = une année par différents incréments. Des indices de ces méthodes apparaissent dans les anciens documents Nadi comme le Brighu Nadi, et Chandra Kala Nadi, tandis que nous retrouvons des indications dans de très vieux manuscrits tels que le Manusmriti sur la progression du Soleil (et autres planètes ou points) à la vitesse de 1 degré = année de temps. Comme nous verrons dans les exemples suivants, ces outils donnent une exactitude de prédiction

impressionnante lorsqu'une planète progressée entre en conjonction avec les planètes natales, spécialement quand il y a des connections avec les maîtres des dashas opérant pendant ce temps.

Définition du Temps

Le temps est défini comme étant une progression linéaire de l'état d'être, divisé en cycles et sous-cycles variés. Il y existe, par contre, différentes séquences de temps pour les humains sur terre, comparé à celles des dieux sur les planètes supérieures. D'après le Manu Smriti, un principe important émerge dans cette ligne de pensée : Une année dans la vie des humains, correspond à une journée dans la vie des dieux.

Le mouvement du Soleil démarque le mouvement du temps. Le Soleil traverse les 12 Signes du Zodiaque en une année au rythme de un signe par mois et un degré par jour. L'année est alors définie comme étant un Samvatsara, ou le temps pris par le Soleil pour traverser les 360 degrés du zodiaque.

- Le mouvement du Soleil de 1 degré par jour est équivalent à une année dans le temps, en suivant le principe du Manu Smriti. Ce principe est la base de tous les systèmes de progression qui seront démontrés dans cet article.

La progression non seulement du Soleil, mais aussi de toutes les planètes et points d'un thème à la vitesse de 1 degré = 1 année, est super utile pour voir la manifestation d'événements. Dans cette optique, il est aussi important de noter que la longévité de la vie humaine dans le Kali-Yuga est de 120 ans. Si le Soleil est progressé à cette vitesse, alors un nakshatra Paryaya complet (c'est-à-dire, la complétion des premiers 9 Nakshatras parmi les 27) aura été complété à l'âge de 120 ans. Donc, au début de 120, ou 120 années selon ces progressions, le premier de trois Gandantas (Nakshatra Padas donnant la mort) se produit. Comme toutes les possibilités d'une vie sont basées sur la longévité, et comme le Soleil génère la vie, la conscience et le progrès de l'Atma généralement, la progression du mouvement du Soleil à raison d'un degré par année détient un symbolisme d'une importance

capitale en Jyotish. Nous allons voir ici comment ce symbolisme se traduit en un outil fiable dans la prévision d'événements.

Progression des Planètes dans les Divisions ou Vargas

De la même façon, les planètes du thème natal incluant les axes de l'Ascendant/Descendant et le MC/IC, peuvent être progressées au rythme de 1 Navamsa ou autres divisions par année. Par exemple, comme l'utilisation du Navamsa est typique pour le mariage, la séquence de progression de 1 Navamsha = 1 année peut être très utile pour prédire le mariage. Si Vénus ou une autre planète représente le potentiel pour le mariage dans le thème natal (c'est-à-dire, la planète ou planètes reliées à la 7^e maison, Vénus, 7^e maison d'un point particulier (telle la Lune ou maître du dasha), Lune, Darakaraka ou maître de l'Uppapada Lagna, etc.) à la vitesse de 1 Navamsa (3 minutes 20 secondes d'arc) = 1 année de temps de la position de Vénus, le mariage pourra se réaliser dans l'année correspondant à la progression.

Similairement, pour chronométrer des événements spécifiques suggérés par les planètes natales, la progression de x-varga ou division = 1 année à partir de telles planètes peut être considérée. Par exemple : si dans le thème d'une personne Jupiter indique la possibilité de la naissance d'un enfant, la progression des planètes natales pertinentes ou maisons correspondantes au rythme de 1 Saptamsa (4°17') = 1 an de temps, jusqu'à un facteur indiquant la naissance d'un enfant, peut donner la date de naissance de l'enfant, ou quand il fut conçu.

Nous pouvons noter ici qu'une division d'un thème varga spécifique, équivaut à un signe/maison de ce même Varga. Des astrologues trouvent ainsi l'année où un événement prendra place en progressant au rythme d'un signe = 1 année, à partir du significateur de l'événement, (Vénus pour le mariage dans le Navamsa, Jupiter pour les enfants dans le Saptamsa), et trouvant la maison la plus probable (et donc ainsi l'année de la vie) du thème varga ou l'événement est suggéré. Dans cette recherche cependant, les progressions de 1 degré ou Varga = 1 année sont observées surtout en relation avec les planètes natales,

même si les périodes de dasha opérant simultanément peuvent aussi suggérer l'événement dans les thèmes vargas y étant reliés.

Calcul des Progressions

S'il est suffisant de connaître un événement par les méthodes ci-haut avec un an d'exactitude, nous pouvons donc simplement compter le nombre de degrés existant entre une planète, et la planète ou le point vers quoi ladite planète est progressée, divisant ensuite cette marge de progression utilisée pour obtenir le nombre d'années à compter, à partir de la date de naissance.

Par exemple : supposons que l'ascendant d'un enfant est situé un degré d'un signe, tandis qu'une puissante maléfique est placée à 1 degré du signe suivant donc, 30 degrés plus loin. En progressant à la vitesse de 1 Navamsa = 1 année, 30 (degrés) divisés par 3.33 degrés progressera l'ascendant sur cette maléfique à l'âge de 9 ans. Ce natif pourra souffrir de problèmes de santé ou autres problèmes physiques pendant cette année. Similairement, en progressant l'ascendant dans cet exemple au rythme de un degré = 1 année, le natif pourrait avoir des problèmes similaires à l'âge de 30 ans (30 divisé par 1 = 30).

Si des prédictions plus précises sont nécessaires, nous compterons alors le nombre de degrés et minutes à partir d'une planète ou point jusqu'à la planète ou points vers lequel nous le/la progressons. Nous divisons ensuite le nombre de degrés et minutes par l'incrément de la progression pour trouver les années, mois et jours à compter de la date de naissance. L'utilisation de programmes qui font ces calculs rend la précision du minutage encore plus facile.¹

¹ Solar Fire V.6 (www.alabe.com) est excellent pour ces calculs. C'est un système multiple qui non seulement calcul les séquences de progressions pour tous les vargas ou divisions = 1 année, mais produit aussi un graphique animé montrant quand exactement dans le temps, la planète ou points progressés atteindront une autre planète ou point. Sri Jyoti Star V6 (www.vedicsoftware.com) est aussi excellent pour ces calculs.

Progressions de Points Additionnels – 64° Navamsa, Brighu Bindu et Mrityu-Bhaga

En Jyotish, une variété de points importants dans un thème sont significatifs pour le résultat des événements. Ceux-ci peuvent aussi être considérés en utilisant les progressions telles que décrites plus haut. Les planètes et cuspidés peuvent être progressés jusqu'à de tels points, ou les points eux-mêmes peuvent être progressés jusqu'à d'autres parties pertinentes d'un thème au rythme de x-division = 1 année pour préciser des prédictions.

Le 64° Navamsa

Le 64° Navamsa se trouve exactement à 8 signes ou 210 degrés soit de l'ascendant ou du Navamsa de la Lune. Par exemple : si l'ascendant est à 2 degrés en Balance, la 64° Navamsa tombe à 2 degrés Taureau (le 64° Navamsa est entre 0 et 3°20' Taureau). Similairement, si la Lune est à 14 degrés Scorpion, le 64° Navamsa sera à 14 degrés Gémeaux (il sera entre 13°20' et 16°40' Gémeaux). Ceux-ci tombent dans la 4° maison de la Lune ou de l'ascendant dans le thème du Navamsa). Le 64° Navamsa d'autres planètes, ou même des maisons, peut aussi être considéré.

Le 64° Navamsa ainsi que le 22° Drekkana (exactement 8 signes plus loin que le 1° Drekkana ou, la 8° maison dans le thème Drekkana) est nommé Khara et sont des points très maléfiques dans l'horoscope si en conjonction ou aspect avec des maléfiques, soit dans le thème natal, par transit ou par progression.

- Des événements difficiles se produisent dans la vie d'une personne lorsque Saturne, Mars, ou Rahu/Ketu transitent ou progressent dans le 64° Navamsa, soit du lagna, de la Lune ou d'une autre planète significative. Par exemple, si Ketu est dans le 64° Navamsa de la Lune (natalement ou par progression), quelqu'un peut perdre sa mère; ou dans le 64° Navamsa de Vénus, il pourrait y avoir perte de l'époux(se), etc.
- Les progressions (particulièrement 3°20'

degrés = 1 année) de la Lune natale, du Soleil ou du maître de l'Ascendant dans le 64° Navamsa sur des maléfiques, peut apporter des tragédies ou dangers ; ou, des maléfiques placées dans le 64° Navamsa depuis ces planètes ou autres planètes ou significateurs, peuvent apporter des dangers lorsque progressés vers l'ascendant ou le Soleil ou la Lune du thème natal. Les résultats seront particulièrement significatifs quand les périodes de Dasha/Bhuki des ces mêmes planètes seront progressées.

- Des bénéfiques transitant dans le 64° Navamsha, ou progressées dans le 64° Navamsha à partir d'une planète significative apporteront des résultats bénéfiques reliés à ces planètes tel que le mariage (Vénus ou Darakaraka), la naissance d'enfants (Jupiter ou Putrakaraka), amélioration de la position, rencontre de notre guru, etc.

Des recherches de pionnier effectuées par M. C.S Patel ont éclairci ce sujet dans le domaine des 64° Navamsas, le Navamsa = 1 année de progression, le Brighu Bindu, et plusieurs autres techniques de Jyotish moins connues et retrouvées dans les mystérieuses littératures des Nadi. Il est donc recommandable pour tout étudiant sérieux en Jyotish de lire les travaux de Sri Patel.

Brighu Bindu

Le Brighu Bindu est le degré marquant le milieu de la distance (Mi-point) entre la Lune et Rahu. Un important point, le BB est mentionné dans le Chandra Kala Nadi, ainsi que dans le Brighu Nadi. Les Mi-points entre Rahu ou Ketu avec les autres planètes ont une signification importante en ce qui concerne la nature de ces planètes.

- Les transits bénéfiques et maléfiques sur le BB apporteront des événements dramatiques dans la vie d'un natif. Les positions en trigone du BB sont aussi des points sensibles, ainsi que le 64° Navamsa de ces points.
- Les progressions au BB, ou ses points de trigones et oppositions apporteront des événements spécifiques, bons ou mauvais, dans la vie d'un natif, le tout selon la nature bénéfique ou

maléfique des planètes et points progressés.

- Pour trouver le temps spécifique d'événements par la progression du point de BB, la progression de l'axe du MC/IC doit être notée avec soin.
- Trouvez le signe du point du BB et considérez-le comme étant la première année de la vie (âge 0 à 1 an). Progressiez ensuite ceci de un signe par année. Quand l'année représentée par le signe ainsi progressé arrive à un yoga du thème natal (pour le meilleur ou pour le pire), durant cette année, des événements importants se produiront. Prenez note des conjonctions et aspects sur ce signe pour l'année en question, ainsi que des transits qui pourraient s'y produirent simultanément.
- Les transits des planètes au BB (incluant les Mi-points entre Rahu/Ketu et d'autres planètes en plus de la Lune) seront particulièrement importants pendant les dasha/bhukti des Nœuds de la Lune, ou pendant leur bhukti dans le cycle des planètes impliquées.
 - Par exemple, les transits au 64° Navamsa à partir du Mi-point de Rahu/Lune, ou la progression de bénéfiques/maléfiques sur le point du BB ou son Navamsa, seront très significatifs pendant le Maha-dasha de la Lune et la bhukti de Rahu ou vice-versa.
 - Les périodes de Dashas et bhukti dans le Nakshatra de Lune/Rahu, ou d'autres planètes/Rahu porteront aussi vers des événements et expériences importants.

Mrityu Bhaga

- Des degrés spécifiques pour chacune des 9 planètes incluant l'ascendant, ainsi que Mandi apportent la mort lorsque activés par les transits de maléfiques ou périodes de Dashas. Ils sont nommés « Mrityu Bhagas » ou degrés infligeant la mort. Ces degrés de MB pour chacune des planètes et de l'ascendant diffèrent selon leur placement dans différents signes et sont montrés dans le tableau qui suivra bientôt.
- Nous devons noter quelles planètes, s'il s'en trouve, sont dans les degrés du MB dans le thème natal. Nous noterons ensuite la progression de cette planète sur des

maléfiques naturelles, particulièrement Saturne, Mars et Rahu. Ce seront des temps où le natif rencontrera le danger et, très possiblement, pourrait mourir pendant de telles périodes si son terme de longévité est expiré. Notons aussi les progressions de maléfiques naturelles sur le degré de MB.

- Le 64° Navamsa d'une planète dans son degré de MB devrait aussi être surveillé étroitement quand les dasha/bhukti de cette planète deviennent opérants, et quand des maléfiques transitent sur ce Navamsa. Des problèmes et défis considérables de nature karmique peuvent accabler le natif à ces moments.

Même si les degrés de Mrityu Bhaga pour chaque planète et l'ascendant dans les différents signes sont donnés par les programmes de Jyotish modernes,² le tableau suivant offre une référence facile :

MRITYU BHAGA POUR LES PLANÈTES + LE LAGNA DANS LES DIFFÉRENTS SIGNES³

Signes ? Planètes ?	Bé	Ta	Gé	Ca	Li	Vi	Bal	Sc	Sg	Cap	Vér	Poi
Soleil	20	9	12	6	8	24	16	17	22	2	3	23
Lune	26	12	13	25	24	11	26	14	15	25	5	12
Mars	19	28	25	23	29	28	14	21	2	15	11	6
Mercurio	15	14	13	12	8	18	20	10	21	22	7	5
Jupiter	19	29	12	27	6	4	13	10	17	11	15	28
Vénus	28	15	11	17	10	13	4	6	27	12	29	19
Saturne	10	4	7	9	12	16	3	18	28	14	13	15
Rahu	14	13	12	11	24	23	22	21	10	20	18	8
Ketu	8	18	20	10	21	22	23	24	11	12	13	14
Mandi	23	24	11	12	13	14	8	18	20	10	21	22
Lagna	1	9	22	22	25	2	4	23	18	20	24	10

Note sur l'utilisation des planètes extérieures : Uranus, Neptune et Pluton

Les astrologues védiques traditionnels excluent typiquement l'utilisation d'Uranus, Neptune et

Pluton puisque, en grande partie, elles ne sont pas incluses dans les littératures les plus réputées en Jyotish. Cependant, au cours des dernières années, des chercheurs sérieux en Jyotish en ont trouvé des références dans la littérature Nadi, spécifiquement le Vasishta Nadi, et dans d'autres également⁴. Mettant de côté préjugés et dogmes, cet auteur a choisi de rechercher leurs effets dans les thèmes nats, transits et progressions et a trouvé de cas remarquables d'événements quand ces dernières interagissent avec des positions clés dans des thèmes.

Quelques indications clés sur la nature de ces planètes suivent :

- **Uranus** : sépare, action soudaine et brusque, éveil de la conscience. Son Tattva (élément grossier) est semblable à Vayu ou l'air;
- **Neptune** : diffuse et dissout les structures tridimensionnelles, incline à la mort, fins et complétions ; elle éveille l'intuition et les réalisations spirituelles. Son Tattva est semblable à Jala, ou l'eau, mais plus selon le signe des Poissons (subtile, intuitif ou perceptif, et diminuant).
- **Pluton** : intensification de défis, transforme, changements de la conscience collective, mort et renaissance, et changements larges et avec une portée lointaine se produisant dans la personnalité et la collectivité. Son Tattva ressemble à Jala, l'eau, mais plus selon la disposition du signe du Scorpion (intense, pénétrant et obstiné).

Même si ces planètes bougent très lentement et interagissent rarement avec les planètes natales par transit au cours d'une vie, elles contacteront beaucoup plus fréquemment les planètes ou points du thème natal par progression. Ceci sera particulièrement vrai dans le cas des progressions divisionnelles plus subtiles telles que le Navamsha et autres. Par exemple, la progression de Neptune de un Vimsamsa (1° 30') = 1 année, en séquence avec le 9° maître, Ketu ou l'Atmakaraka, peut apporter des événements spirituels importants pour le natif. Similairement, la progression de Pluton

² Ces programmes incluent Sri Jyoti Star V6, Parashara's Light v.6 et Jagannatha Hora v.7. À la connaissance de cet auteur, Sri Jyoti Star v.6 et Solar Fire v.6 sont les seuls programmes disponibles qui donnent les points du BB, non seulement pour la Lune/Rahu mais pour les autres planètes ainsi que Rahu.

³ Source: Jataka Parijata, Adhyaya 157-61. Les Mrityu-bhagas sont aussi discutés dans le Saravali et Sarvartha Chintamani.

⁴ Réf. Sri C.S. Patel

au rythme de un Trimsamsa (1 degré) par année vers l'ascendant ou 8° maître ou Saturne, ainsi que l'axe du MC/IC, peut donner le moment de la mort ou d'expériences dangereuses qui alternent la vie.

Cuspide Angulaire (Asc/Desc et MC/IC) Comme Marqueurs du Temps ou Événements Clés

Les axes des cuspidés des maisons 1/7 ou 4/10 sont essentiels pour établir les temps des événements, et peuvent être aussi progressés selon les méthodes montrées plus haut. Avec l'expérience, il fut trouvé que les défis majeurs, transitions et changements dans une vie se produisent quand ces points sont progressés vers d'importants facteurs natals. Ces cuspidés sont tellement sensibles aux planètes et positions natales que l'heure de la naissance peut être rectifiée en se basant sur leur conjonction progressée exacte vers les planètes et cuspidés natals. Typiquement, le MC (cuspide de la 10^e maison) et le IC (cuspide de la 4^e maison) bougent à la vitesse approximative de 1 degré d'arc en 4 minutes de temps. Ainsi, si un événement se produit quand de tels cuspidés progressent vers une position à moins d'un degré d'arc en conjonction avec une planète ou point natals, l'heure de la naissance peut être jugée assez juste. Sinon, l'heure de naissance peut être ajustée de façon fiable selon l'heure donnée, à la vitesse de 1 degré d'arc égal 4 minutes du temps de naissance.

Les énoncés ci-haut ne sont, bien sûr, que des lignes générales de rectification. La magie même de ces systèmes de progression nous éclairera davantage avec des illustrations.

Parie 2 – Illustrations de thèmes et exemples

Les horoscopes suivants sont des individus parmi les dossiers personnels de l'auteur et par conséquent, nous ne donnerons que l'information de la naissance en omettant les noms de ces gens.

Thème # 1 : Cas de disparition

Date : May 3, 1981 a 1:11 am PDT (

+7); Mount Vernon, WA, USA

Lagna = 18°29' Sagittaire, MC= 20° 25' Balance

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

Ra			
Me	8	7	5
Ve		As	4
		Su	Ma
	9	6	3
			Mo
AL	10	11	1
		Jp	2
			Sa
			Ke

Rashi (D-1) General

Ke			
10		8	7
11		As	Ma
	9	6	3
			Sa
Su	12	3	4
Mo	1	2	5
Ma			Ra
Ve			

Rashi (D-1) General

AL	Mo Su Ve		
	Ma Me		
			Ra
Ke			
As		Ma	Jp
			Sa

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

Jp	Sa Ke		Mo
	Ma		
			Ma
AL			
	Ve	Ra	Su
	Me		As

Voici le thème d'un jeune homme de 24 ans disparu dans la forêt de Laos depuis le 13 mars 2006.

Il enseignait l'anglais en Chine et, lors d'un congé scolaire, partit en randonnée dans quelque région isolée du Laos et disparu. Toutes ses possessions étaient demeurées dans sa chambre d'hôtel après sa disparition, incluant son appareil photo, qu'il aurait apporté avec lui s'il était aller voir la nature dans la jungle.

Ses parents ont consulté l'auteur le 14 mai 2006 pour connaître, du point de vue de Jyotish, ce qui

était arrivé avec leur fils, à savoir s'il était toujours en vie ou non, et où il pourrait être trouvé. L'ambassade américaine et le gouvernement du Laos ont participé aux recherches. La famille du jeune homme a aussi engagé un groupe d'investigateurs internationaux privés qui connaissaient le pays, son terrain et son gouvernement. À ce jour, il n'y a toujours aucun signe du garçon où que ce soit et les résidents de l'endroit ne savent rien de l'endroit où il pourrait se trouver ou de sa disparition ou bien, ils ont peur de parler.

Points astrologiques

- Le Soleil et la Lune sont dans des degrés de Mrityu Bhaga. Le Maha-dasha du Soleil opérait lors de sa disparition.
- La longévité est Alpayu (entre 0 et 36 ans), avec 2 des 3 paires de longévité donnant une courte vie.⁵ Le maître Maraka Saturne est en conjonction avec le maître du lagna dans la 7^e maison de l'Arudha lagna et, similairement, l'Atmakaraka Vénus est en conjonction avec le maître maraka et le Badhakesh Mercure. Mars en Bélier en tant que 2^e maître de l'Arudha lagna est aussi un féroce maraka et de plus, il est le maître de la sous-période du Shoola dasha, c'est à dire Scorpion, qui opérait à ce moment.
- Saturne est aussi Rudra,⁶ alors que Mars est Mahesvara dans ce thème.
- Saturne tient un rôle encore plus sinistre ici car il est à proximité de Apamrityu Saham situé à 12°25' en Vierge. Le maître du Lagna, Jupiter, est aussi en conjonction exacte avec Mrityu Saham situé à 7°10' en Vierge. Ces positions présagent le danger non seulement en ce qui a trait à la longévité du natif mais aussi pour ce qui est des chances qu'il soit toujours en vie lorsque le thème a été lu.⁷

Notes Supplémentaires

⁵ 3 paires de facteurs de longévité sont utilisées pour déterminer la base du terme de longévité qui peut être court, moyen, ou long. Ils sont : 1) le maître du lagna et de la 8^e maison; 2) Hora lagna et le lagna; et la Lune et Saturne. La similitude d'au moins 2 de ces 3 paires donne l'espérance de vie. Il existe aussi bien des détails et considérations pour déterminer la longévité qui dépassent la portée de cet article.

- Rahu natale est dans le 22^e Drekkana, alors que le Soleil est dans le 64^e Navamsa de la Lune.
- Au moment de la disparition, la progression du Soleil et du IC était en conjonction exacte avec Rahu natale (3°20' = 1 année) dans la 8^e maison. Similairement, le Desc progressé avait atteint une position à 1 degré de Saturne natale et Apamrityu Saham. Tout ceci se produisit alors que le natif était dans le Vimsottari dasha du Soleil et la bhukti de Rahu. La progression du IC et du cuspide de la 7^e maison a beaucoup à voir avec les fins et les décès, particulièrement lorsque combiné avec autres éléments infligeant la mort.
- De même, la progression des noeuds (3°20' = 1 année) était arrivée à moins de 2 degrés de la Lune natale.

Thème #2 – Cas de trahison par son guru

Data : 25 juin 1957; 2 :14 am EDT (+4);
Manchester, CT, USA

Lagna : 16°59' Bélier; MC = 29°02' Sagittaire

La native, qui avait organisé des cours devant être enseignés par son guru, a été trahie par ledit guru



⁶ Rudra et Mahesvara jouent un rôle important dans les études de longévité. En bref, Rudra est le plus fort maître entre celui de la 2^e ou de la 8^e maison. Mahesvara est le maître de la 8^e depuis l'Atmakaraka. Les détails de l'utilisation et calculs de ces planètes sont donnés dans le Maharshi Jaimini Upadesha Sutras par Sanjay Rath p.154-157

⁷ Apamrityu Saham est un point spécifique qui indique une mort accidentelle ou prématurée. La formule pour son calcul va comme suit : le degré du 8^e cuspide – degré de Mars + ascendant. Mrityu Saham est similaire et représente la mort. Calcul : 8^e cuspide – Lune + ascendant. (Source : Varshaphal par B.V.Raman, Ch 8, Raman Publications).

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

Ke	7	MaAs	5
Sa	8	Me	4
	mc	9	Ve AL
		12	
Su	10		2
Jp	11		Ra
		Mo	1

Rashi (D-1) General

	As	Mo	Su Ve
	Ke	Me	
			AL
			Ma
mc	Sa	Ra	Jp

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

		Ra	AL Ve
Mo			
Jp			
Su			
mc	Sa		Me
	Ke		Ma As

qui a subitement et sans avertissement quitté l'organisation, laissant ainsi plusieurs étudiants déçus et frustrés.

Le thème natal montre une personne intense ayant vécu plusieurs conflits personnels et défis dans sa vie; nous pouvons facilement voir ceux-ci par la présence d'un fort et Sarpa Yoga. La vie spirituelle en générale, et la relation avec des enseignants ou gurus plus particulièrement doivent avoir grandement troublés cette personne étant donné que le maître de la 9^e maison, Jupiter, est en rasi sandhi (0° du signe), et occupe aussi son signe de débilitation dans le Navamsha. De plus, les maisons de dharma dans le Navamsha (5° et 9°) et Jupiter sont sérieusement affligées par les nœuds de la Lune et Saturne.

Notes additionnelles :

- Dans ce thème, le Brighu Bindu (Mi-point de

⁸ Le Sarpa (ou serpent) yoga peut apporter plusieurs expériences dangereuses et difficiles dans la vie d'un natif. Il est formé lorsque 3 des 4 angles du thème natal contiennent seulement des maléfiques sans aucune influence de bénéfiques.

Lune/Rahu) est à 0°2° Verseau, alors que Jupiter natale est à 0°33° Vierge. Jupiter est ainsi exactement dans le 64° Navamsa depuis le BB. Des défis de nature karmique avec les enseignants et gurus se produiront dans sa vie.

- Dans le Navamsa, Rahu dans la 9^e maison est dans le 64° Navamsa depuis la Lune, alors que dans le thème Drekkana, Saturne est Khara (22° Drekkana ou 8^e maison du thème Drekkana), et forme un Sarpa yoga avec les Nœuds de la Lune autour de Jupiter.
- Au moment de la trahison, par transit, Rahu traversait le Navamsha natal de Jupiter, alors que Saturne par transit passait sur la 9^e maison du Navamsha natal et Rahu, dans le 64° de la Lune.
- Progressions : En considérant que 3°20' = 1 an de progression, la Lune s'était déplacée à moins de 1 degré de Rahu natale dans la 7^e maison. Ceci apporte confusion, déroute et souffrance émotionnelle à la native. Similairement, Uranus progressée avait bougé exactement sur le degré du MC situé à 29° Sagittaire. Le 7^e maître du thème natal, Vénus, était aussi exactement opposée à ceci, c'est-à-dire, sur le cuspide du IC à 29° Gémeaux. Ces événements auraient produits un choc soudain et une séparation d'avec le guru, ces attributs étant reliés à Rahu et Uranus astrologiquement. La native s'est sentie profondément trahie par son guru, et cependant, tout ceci peut être vu comme un procédé karmique mis à nu étant donné la position exacte du 9^e maître, Jupiter, dans le 64° Navamsa du Brighu Bindu.
- Finalement, puisqu'il s'agissait d'une institution éducative que la native gérait pour son guru, le mouvement progressé de Mercure en conjonction exacte avec Saturne Rx natale dans la 8^e maison indiquerait aussi la fin de l'école qu'elle maintenait pour lui. Mercure avait progressé jusqu'à 16°45' Scorpion, alors que Saturne natale est à 16°05' du même signe. Il est important ici de noter aussi que Saturne est Bratrikaraka, ayant rapport au Guru astrologiquement.

Cet événement pris place le 25 août 2007, alors qu'elle traversait le Dasha Vimsottari de Jupiter/Mars/Vénus. Voyant la position exacte de Vénus natale sur l'axe MC/IC, et voyant la conjonction par progression d'Uranus

ayant un effet séparateur sur ce même axe, nous pouvons voir la complicité vitale entre les événements, dashas en opération et les progressions.

Thème #3 : Accident de voiture

Date de naissance : 8 février 1964 à 22h03 PST; Portland, OR, USA

Lagna = 19°04' Vierge; MC = 21°48 Gémeaux

La native eu un accident le jour de Noël (12/25/1989), lorsque la voiture qu'elle conduisait dans les Montagnes Cascade de L'Oregon a dérapée sur la glace et tomba de la falaise. La native est demeurée en vie, mais les 3 passagers dans son véhicule (qui étaient ses soeurs) sont toutes décédées.

Rashi (D-1) General

8	7	As	5
		6	4
Mo	Ke	9	3
Me		12	mc
Su	10	Jp	Ra
Ma	11	Ve	2
Sa		1	AL

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

4	As	2	mc
Ke		1	
VeSu	5	3	
		6	
Ma	6	12	
Sa	7	9	Ra
AL	8	10	Me
		11	Jp

Rashi (D-1) General

Ve	Jp	AL	Ra
		mc	
Sa			
Ma	Su	Me	
Ke	Mo		As

Notez la force des Marakas Vénus et Jupiter dans ce thème, alors que l'aspect mutuel de la Lune et les Nœuds vers Vénus cause un Rudra yoga.⁹ Mars est dans le 64° Navamsha du lagna pendant que Vénus/Ketu/Soleil sont dans le 64° Navamsha de

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

	mc	Mo	As
Ra	Me		
Jp			Ke
			Ve Su
		AL	Sa
			Ma

Drekkana (D-3) Siblings

11	mc	Sa	Mo
12			9
Ve		As	Me
AL		10	
	1	4	7
	Ke		Ra
2	3		5
			6
			Ma
			Su
			Jp

Drekkana (D-3) Siblings

Ve	AL	Ke	
mc	Sa		
As	Me		HL
Mo	Jp	Ra	Ma
			Su

la Lune qui tombe dans la 3^e maison des frères et sœurs. Le Soleil est le maître du 22° Drekkana et régit aussi les montagnes, lieu où l'accident se produisit. De façon isolée, le yoga de Lune/Ketu dans la 4^e maison apportera certainement des dangers d'accidents en véhicule pendant les dashas et progressions qui activeront ces planètes. L'accident s'est produit pendant le dasha Yogini de Mars/Vénus. Dans le thème Drekkana natal, notons que Vénus occupe la 3^e maison et est aspectée par Mars et le maître Khara, ici le Soleil.

Notons la progression de 1 Navamsa = 1 année : le MC progressé à 19°20 arrive au degré exact de l'ascendant natal (19°04 Vierge), alors que l'ascendant progressé arrive à moins de 1 degré de Ketu natale dans la 4^e maison qui régit les accidents en véhicules. Nous noterons aussi que Mars

⁹ Le Rudra yoga peut infliger la mort durant les dashas qui y sont reliés. Il s'applique lorsque la Lune et Mars + des maléfiques ont des aspects mutuels les unes envers les autres (rasi, ou aspects des signes), ou lorsque la Lune et Vénus + des maléfiques ont des aspects mutuels les unes envers les autres.

progressée à 24°09' Bélier dans la 8^e maison du thème rasi se trouve en opposition exacte avec Neptune située à 24°27' en Balance dans la 2^e maison, un Maraka. L'accident résulta d'un dérapage sur la glace. Relié à ce fait, nous noterons le rapport avec Neptune qui non seulement apporte le décès des sœurs de la native, mais aussi la manière de mourir (Neptune étant liquide), ceci étant aussi indiqué par ces progressions.

Autre coïncidence, les transits de Saturne et Neptune (représentant la glace ou l'eau) étaient respectivement localisés à 21° et 18° en Sagittaire/4^e maison, très près de Ketu dans le thème natal situé à 16°55' en Sagittaire.

Finalement, prenons note de la progression de Pluton, représentant la mort, qui tombe dans la 3^e maison de sœurs et frères, où son aspect en carré arrive presque au degré près d'Uranus natale dans la 12^e maison. Toutes ces considérations deviennent très significatives lorsque nous savons que cet événement a été subit et sans avertissement, alors que le résultat fut le décès des sœurs de la native.

Thème #4 : Accident par noyade

Date de Naissance : 31 juillet 1952 à 21h47 EDT; Rochester, NY, USA

Lagna = 16°28' Vierge; MC 26°27' Scorpion

Le 18 août 1970, cette native faisait de la randonnée dans la jungle de l'Amérique Centrale lorsque les eaux de la rivière, montées soudainement, l'ont entraînée avec ses compagnons dans la rivière en furie. Elle était sur le point de se noyer mais fut sauvée à la dernière minute par son guide.

Dans ce thème, nous pouvons voir le danger dans l'eau ou avec l'eau par le Rudra yoga formé par Vénus et Ketu (accidents) dans la 6^e maison, dans le signe d'eau du Cancer, ayant un aspect rasi mutuel avec la Lune dans le signe d'eau du Scorpion. On s'attendrait à ce que de tels dangers pouvant terminer sa vie puissent se produire lorsque la native traversait les périodes de dasha de Vénus ou de la Lune.

Rashi (D-1) General

		Ra	
Jp 1	12	As	10
		2	8
	5	me Mo	
3	4	Me	7
		Su Ve Ke	Sa
			Ma
			AL

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

		Ke	
Ma 1	12	me As Ve	10
		2	8
	5	Su Jp	
3	4	Me	7
			AL Mo
			Ra

Rashi (D-1) General

	Jp		
As			Ve
Ra			Su Ke
			Me
AL	me Mo	Ma	Sa

Navamsha (D-9) Dharma/Spouse

Ke	Ma	Me	Sa
As Ve			
me			
	Su Jp	AL Mo	Ra

Drekkana (D-3) Siblings

		me	
Me 5	4	As Ma	2
		3	1
	6	12	Ke
		9	Ve Mo
7	8	Jp	11
AL		Su	10
			Sa

Drekkana (D-3) Siblings

Mo Ve			Ma As
Ke			
			me
Sa			Me
Jp	AL Su	AL	Ra

Au moment de l'accident, la native était dans le dasha Yogini de Vénus/Mercure/Saturne. Notons que dans le thème Drekkana, le Rudra yoga apparaît encore avec Vénus/Lune/Ketu dans le signe d'eau des Poissons et dans la 6^e maison du Arudha lagna. Mercure, le maître de la sous-période, est dans la 6^e maison (accident lors de voyages) de Vénus dans le thème Drekkana. Finalement Saturne est Khara, étant très forte dans le Drekkana 8^e maison en Capricorne, ou dans le 22^e Drekkana, et dans la 6^e maison de Mercure.

Notons également que Mercure, le maître de la sous-période, est aussi dans le 64^e Navamsa du Lagna.

Ces informations, bien qu'irrésistibles, ne nous disent toujours pas que cet événement arrivera à la date exacte où il se produisit. Les progressions seront de première importance pour délimiter le jour exact de cet événement :

- En progressant Neptune (représentant les eaux profondes et courants des mers et rivières) au rythme de $3^{\circ}20' = 1$ année, cette dernière avait atteint le degré exacte de la position du MC dans le thème, soit $26^{\circ}27'$ du Scorpion. La position actuelle de Neptune au moment de l'événement était de $26^{\circ}07'$ du Scorpion, une conjonction presque exacte avec le MC.
- Maintenant, la Lune participe au Rudra yoga dans ce thème et est conjointe au maître du dasha Yogini, Vénus. En progressant la Lune à la vitesse de $1^{\circ} = 1$ année, elle avait atteint $27^{\circ}23'$ du Scorpion, qui se trouve être environ 1 degré de moins que la conjonction avec le MC. Dans ces exercices, 1° est la plus grande différence d'orbe permise même si, dans la plupart des cas, l'événement se produit lorsque la planète progressée est presque exactement conjointe au facteur du thème natal. (En général, les seuls aspects considérés entre les progressions et les facteurs du thème natal sont les conjonctions et les oppositions, bien que les carrés (angles de 90°) sont aussi parfois considérés).
- Cependant, Rahu progressée ($1^{\circ} = 1$ année ou progression du Trimsamasa) était arrivée à $16^{\circ}17'$ en Verseau, presque en conjonction exacte avec l'ascendant situé à $16^{\circ}28'$ en Verseau. Ceci montre qu'une situation très dangereuse allait

certainement se produire à cette date ou autour de cette date dans la vie de cette native et ce, dans un pays étranger.

Progression d'un signe par année du Thème Drekkana

Comme observation finale en ce qui concerne les progressions, notons la position de Vénus/Lune/Ketu formant un Rudra yoga dans le thème Drekkana. L'accident se produisit quand la native avait 18 ans. En progressant les signes/maisons du Drekkana au rythme de 1 signe par année de vie, depuis le signe du Rudra yoga (Poissons), l'année correspondante arrive dans la 4^e maison qui est dans le signe de la Vierge (un endroit luxuriant, vert ou terreux) avec Rahu (dans un pays étranger), alors que le yoga Rudra (en Poissons/6^e maison comptée du Arudha Lagna) aspecte lui-même le signe équivalent à la 18^e année de la vie. Ces faits indiquent qu'un événement qui pourrait être mortel arrivera dans une jungle, dans un pays lointain, dans un endroit où il y a de l'eau ! La vie de la native fut épargnée dû au fait que Jupiter transitait le signe de la Balance/9^e maison dans le thème rasi, d'où elle aspectait l'ascendant. Notons aussi que Jupiter était dans le Drekkana de la Balance à ce moment, d'où son aspect tombait sur l'ascendant dans le thème Drekkana.

Les illustrations ci-haut ne sont que des échantillons démontrant comment les progressions des planètes et points clés d'un horoscope peuvent aider à prédire le temps d'événements au jour près, même si les dashas et transits en opération peuvent seulement indiquer la période de temps générale de tels événements. Habituellement cependant, l'événement causé ou indiqué par les progressions est pleinement supporté par les périodes de dasha des planètes impliquées. Lorsque indépendants des maîtres des dashas, les événements indiqués par les progressions peuvent être moins dramatiques. Les exemples montrés ici illustrent seulement les progressions de $3^{\circ}20' = 1$ année et $1^{\circ} = 1$ année de temps progressé. De plus amples recherches seront nécessaires avec les autres vargas/divisions = 1 année dans la vie d'un natif afin de mieux voir la pleine portée et utilité de telles progressions pour déterminer le moment d'événements en Jyotish.



The Kid

By
The Kid



All of us who use emails know the numerous forwards we receive and we wish some of our friends had better things to do than send us forwards. One fine day some years back scribe received a forward titled 'Many forwards Removed' and instead of doing the usual thing of deleting without even reading it, this scribe was inquisitive as to what this particular forward is as it had come from an advanced lightworker. Produced below is verbatim and scribe does not know who Mildred Hondrof is, infact if someone knows or can locate her kindly contact me as this forward was life changing & provided scribe with a big universal secret. Scribe is one of those men who just cannot cry & the max one would have cried is few drops of tears rolling down the cheeks 3 or 4 times in scribes life. But, whenever scribe wants to cry & feel the love of the Universal Spirit, one has to read this 'Forward'.

Subject: Fw: Many Forwards Removed

At the prodding of my friends, I am writing this story. My name is Mildred Hondrof. I am a former elementary school music teacher from Des Moines, Iowa. I have always supplemented my income by teaching piano lessons--something I've done for over 30 years. Over the years, I found that children have many levels of musical ability. I have never had the pleasure of having a protégé though I have

taught some talented students. However, I've also had my share of what I call "musically challenged" pupils. One such student was Robby.

Robby was 11 years old when his mother (a single mom) dropped him off for his first piano lesson. I prefer that students (especially boys!) begin at an earlier age, which I explained to Robby. But Robby said that it had always been his mother's dream to hear him play the piano. So I took him as a student. Well, Robby began with his piano lessons and from the beginning I thought it was a hopeless endeavor. As much as Robby tried, he lacked the sense of tone and basic rhythm, needed to excel. But he dutifully reviewed his scales and some elementary pieces that I require all my students to learn. Over the months, he tried and tried while I listened and cringed and tried to encourage him. At the end of each weekly lesson he'd always say, "My mom's going to hear me play some day." But it seemed hopeless. He just did not have any inborn ability.

I only knew his mother from a distance as she dropped Robby off or waited in her aged car to pick him up. She always waved and smiled but never stopped in. Then one day Robby stopped coming to our lessons. I thought about calling him but assumed, because of his lack of ability, that he had decided to pursue something else. I also was glad that he stopped coming. He was a bad advertisement for my teaching!

Several weeks later, I mailed to the student's homes a flyer on the upcoming recital. To my surprise, Robby (who received a flyer) asked me if he could be in the recital. I told him that the recital was for current pupils and because he had dropped out, he really did not qualify. He said that his mom had been sick and unable to take him to piano lessons but he was still practicing. "Miss Hondrof...I've just got to play!" he insisted.

I do not know what led me to allow him to play in the recital. Maybe it was his persistence or maybe it was something inside of me saying that it would be alright. The night for the recital came. The high school gymnasium was packed with parents, friends and relatives. I put Robby up last in the program before I was to come up and thank all the students and play a finishing piece. I thought that any damage he would do would come at the end of the program and I could always salvage his poor

performance through my "curtain closer."

Well the recital went off without a hitch. The students had been practicing and it showed. Then Robby came up on stage. His clothes were wrinkled and his hair looked like he'd run an egg-beater through it.

"Why didn't he dress up like the other students?" I thought. "Why didn't his mother at least make him comb his hair for this special night?" Robby pulled out the piano bench and he began.

I was surprised when he announced that he had chosen Mozart's Concerto #21 in C Major. I was not prepared for what I heard next. His fingers were light on the keys; they even danced nimbly on the ivories. He went from pianissimo to fortissimo...from allegro to virtuoso. His suspended chords that Mozart demands were magnificent! Never had I heard Mozart played so well by people his age.

After six and a half minutes, he ended in a grand crescendo and everyone was on their feet in wild applause. Overcome and in tears, I ran up on stage and put my arms around Robby in joy. "I've never heard you play like that Robby! How'd you do it?"

Through the microphone Robby explained: "Well Miss Hondorf...remember I told you my mom was sick? Well actually she had cancer and passed away this morning. And well...she was born deaf so tonight was the first time she ever heard me play. I wanted to make it special."

There wasn't a dry eye in the house that evening. As the people from Social Services led Robby from the stage to be placed into foster care, I noticed that even their eyes were red and puffy and I thought to myself how much richer my life had been for taking Robby as my pupil. No, I've never had a protégé but that night I became a protégé...of Robby's. He was the teacher and I was the pupil. For it is he that taught me the meaning of perseverance and love and believing in yourself and maybe even taking a chance in someone and you don't know why.

This is especially meaningful to me since after serving in Desert Storm, Robby was killed in the senseless bombing of the Alfred P. Murrah Federal Building in Oklahoma City in April of 1995, where he was reportedly...playing the piano.

And now, a footnote to the story. If you are thinking about forwarding this message, you are probably thinking about which people on your address list aren't the "appropriate" ones to receive this type of message. The person who sent this to you believes that we can all make a difference.

We all have thousands of opportunities a day to help realize God's plan. So many seemingly trivial interactions between two people present us with a choice: Do we pass along a spark of the Divine? Or do we pass up that opportunity, and leave the world a bit colder in the process?

The Kid: This story always makes the scribe cry even though have read it hundreds of times over the years. Critics might be thinking 'In an astrological magazine does this write up have any place'. The point that scribe wants to highlight is unless we become like 'The Kid' in our story – pure at heart, compassionate, dedicated & preserving in our astro studies with the Only aim of realizing what this great science is we might not be able to even grasp 1% of what this science is though we might become great predictors & know hundreds of techniques but the grace of the Universal Energy won't come on us. Only those who have experienced this grace know its importance to truly understand the meaning & beauty of this science. If we as astrologers develop the deepest love like the child had for pleasing his mother & replicate that love towards each individual who comes to us for a reading, then scribe is sure the guidance & predictions that will flow out of our mouth will only be God inspired. To end this piece scribe recollects a chance reading of a Text that is so necessary for current day astrologers & spiritual enthusiasts wherein an Old Saint was asked the secret to beget Gods Love, he said, 'Be a Kid', when asked why he said 'The Kid Always Wins'.

It took us years to realize fully the meaning of what he meant by those 4 words & link it to the story of mythological devotee Prahalada 'The Kid' who won Gods love.



*K*rushnaji is one of the most popular names on the net for bringing out a system of Ashtakvarga (KAS) contrary to what we know of Ashtakvarga. His Gurus system which he has painstakingly taught free of cost to members world over through the yahoo-group 'astrologyandtiming' has become extremely popular due to its accurate method of timing events. Born in 1943, he started a school for mentally retarded children. A humble man & always ever helpful, his parampara is carried forward by an equally humble sishya known as 'Ash'.



3, 6, 10, 11 Houses



By
Krushna Jugalkulani
(submitted on Dec 2007)

*I*n any chart the 3rd house, 6th house, 10th house and 11th house are known as Upachaya Sthan. The meaning of Upachaya Sthan is to Increase (Samrudhi).

It means that 3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th house from any house are the house to increase the result.

If we were to observe these houses keenly, we can find some astonishing results.

In general 6th and 8th house in the chart are not considered as good. Those are treated as malefic houses. Planets situated in these houses are considered as bad. It is assumed that the result of the house whose lord is situated in 6th or 8th house is spoiled. Same way 6th and or 8th houses from any house too are considered to be bad for that house.

Now we shall see the relations of the 6th and 8th house from any house.

For this study, we shall take the natural chart of the zodiac or also known as the Kal Purush Kundali. A Kal Purush Kundali is nothing but a chart with Aries as the lagna. This is also known as the Naisargik chart or the natural chart.

The figure given below shows the Natural Chart. This has Aries chart in Lagna, followed by Taurus as the 2nd house, Gemini as the 3rd house, Cancer as the 4th house, Leo as the 5th house, Virgo as the 6th house, Libra as the 7th house, Scorpio as the 8th house, Sagittarius as the 9th house, Capricorn as the 10th house, Aquarius as the 11th house and Pisces as the 12th house.

Figc.

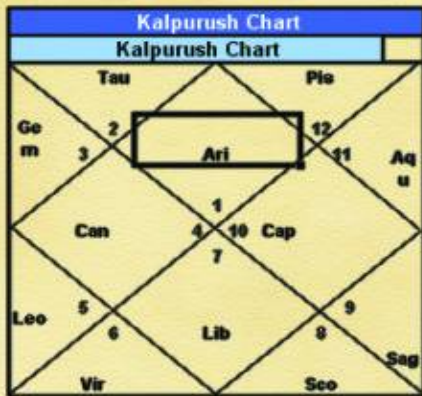


Fig a.
The relation of any house being in 8th from it.



Figb.

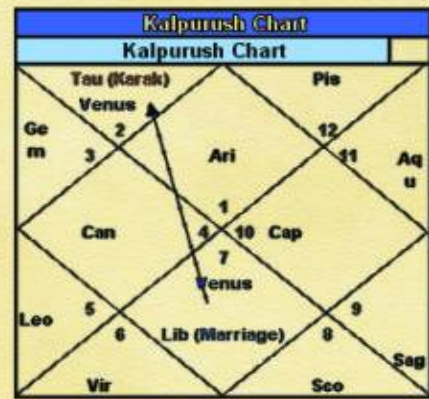
We shall now study the 5th house in this natural chart.

There is Leo sign in this house. 5th house, as per Vedic Astrology the 5th house indicates children or Santanti. This means that the result of for Issues or children (santanti) is to be seen from 5th house. Now the 8th house from 5th house, please refer to Fig b, is the 12th house.

The sign in 12th house is that of Pisces and it's ruled by Jupiter or Guru. In Vedic Astrology, Guru or Jupiter is considered as Karak for children or Santanti.

Therefore, this shows clearly that the 8th lord from the 5th house is the Karak for Children or Santati. Now counting from 12th house, 5th house is 6th house.

7th house of the natural chart.



7th house is seen for marriage. In natural chart Libra which is ruled by Venus is in 7th house. Now the 8th house from 7th is 2nd house where Taurus is situated. Lord of Taurus is Venus.

Therefore, the Karaktwa (significator) of marriage is given to Venus and thereby marriage. Here again, if we notice, the 8th lord from natural 7th house is to be studied for the 7th house.

Now when we start to count from 2nd house, you will find that the 7th house is 6th from it.

12th house of the natural chart

The 12th house is considered for bed comforts and for that, the Karak again is denoted by Venus.

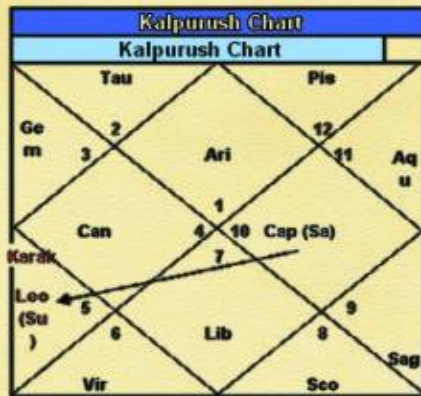


Now when you start to count from 7th house, you will find that the 12th house is 6th from 7th house.

10th house of the natural chart

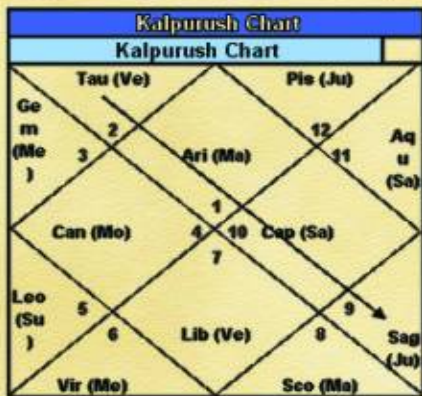
The 10th house of a chart shows the authority.

The karak for authority as given in the Vedic Astrology is Sun. The 10th house of the chart is Capricorn and Saturn rules it. The 8th house from Capricorn is Leo and its lord is Sun. Therefore, the Karaktwa of Authority goes to Sun. Fig e.



Now when you start to count from 5th house, you will find that the 10th house is 6th from 5th house.

In the same way, 2nd house is that for Kutumb or Family and the Karak of that is denoted by Jupiter. Natural 2nd house is Taurus and 8th house from Taurus is Sagittarius who is ruled by Jupiter.



Mercury is the Karak for income, which is denoted by 11th house. The natural 11th house is Aquarius ruled by Saturn. The 8th house from Aquarius is Virgo whose lord is Mercury. Therefore, the Karak for income goes to Mercury.

9th house denotes Bhagya or fortune. The karak for Bhagya is denoted by Moon. The natural 9th house of a chart is Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter and the 8th house from Sagittarius is Cancer who is Ruled by Moon. Therefore, the karaktwa for Bhagya is denoted by Moon.

In the same way, Mars in any chart denotes the personality of a person. The personality is judged from Lagna or the 1st house. The natural first house is Aries and its ruled by Mars and if you count 8th house from Aries it is Scorpio and it is denoted by Mars. Therefore the Karatwa for Personality goes to Mars.

So the question that beckons us is, what do these things denote?

The KARAK for the result of any house is denoted by the 8th house from any house. Is this not true?

In other words, we can say that the lord of any house in natural chart is natural karak for the sixth house from it.

Now 6th house is one of the upchaya sthan from any house. Now we will see what the upchaya house from any house have relation.

The marriage is most common event in human life. Now we will see what role upchaya house from 7th plays. We will take 6th and 10th house from 7th are 12th and 4th house of the chart. If we observe very keenly, we find that about more than 50% marriages are performed in the antar dasha of lords of 4th or 12th house, or in the antar dasha of the planets situated in these houses. We would like to request the learned readers to confirm this matter & hope that everybody will find some meaning in this statement.

Now looking from the karak house for marriage (that is 2nd house as already discussed) we will find that 4th house is 3rd from 2nd house. 7th house is 6th from 2nd house. In addition, 12th house is 11th house

In other words, we can say that the lord of any house in natural chart is a natural karak for the sixth house from it.

from 2nd house. 11th house of the chart also plays very important role for marriage, and this

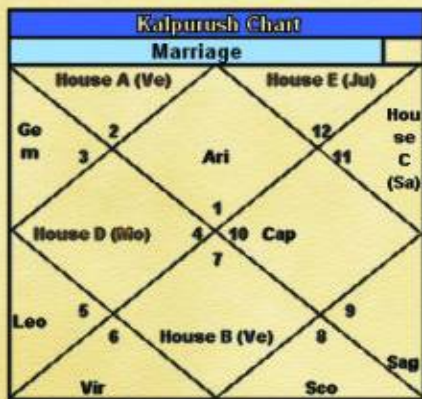
house is 10th house from 2nd.

It means considering the karak house then the upchaya sthan from it are playing some important role in the chart. As we have seen here for marriage...2nd house is karak for marriage, and 3rd (4th house) 6th (7th house) 10th (11th house) and 11th (12th house) are the upchaya sthan from karak house.

Now applying the same phenomenon to every house, we will find the upchaya sthan from the karak sthan of any house plays very important role in finding the timing of the event.

To continue this discussion we will keep names to the upchaya sthan from any karak house. So here after we will call house "A" to karak sthan. House "B" to the house for which we are interested to find the result. (means house A will be 8th house from house B)

Then 0th house from A we will call as house "C".



Third house from A we will call as D and E to 11th house from A.

If we see in Kaal Purush chart then we get Natural karak for all events of the life. Now same way in any chart similar principal is applied then the 8th house lord from any house is Functional Karak (tatkalik Karak) It may be observed from various charts that if the Functional Karak or the Natural karak is spoiled the happiness from house B is reduced. Similarly it may be observed that lord of house D or E and planets situated in house D or E are more eager to give the result for house B. If some charts of known events are studied, it will be observed that the event mostly happened in the sub

period of these planets.

From this, it is hoped that the learned readers will find the importance of Upchaya sthan from any house. All members might have gone through so many charts, and easily see the antar dasha (sub period) at the time of marriage. In how many charts they have find that marriage have been performed in the antar dasha (Sub period) of 4th house (house D) or 12th house (house E) lord or the planets situated in these houses. Regarding this, the readers can send their comments to this author at krushanain@yahoo.co.in

We shall continue more deep study in this matter in our next write up.

Krushna Jugalkulani

A Tamil proverb says: Odiponavanakku Onpathamidathil Viyazhan, Agappattavanukku Attamathu Sani. This means: if any person facing an ordeal in his native soil happens to escape from there to a foreign land, or becomes prosperous there – for this attainment, the position of Jupiter should be in the 9th from the Moon; if the man were to have a fortified spirit of challenge and face the ordeal which means he has to undergo various troubles physically and financially he should have his Saturn in the eighth place from the Moon.



One of the oldest authorities on Jaimini Astrology, he graced the Astrological Magazine in 1960s under immense persuasion of Late Dr. Raman and gave us some rare jewels in Jaimini Astrology. At the age of 80, he lives in a small town in India leading a strict Brahminical life along with being very open minded & extremely humble. He and Shri Tranganti Rangacharya are considered as the foremost authorities alive today in Jaimini Astrology.



New Light on Jaimini Astrology - Part 1

By

Madura Krishnamurthi Sastri

If the commentaries on Jaimini Sutras collected in 1959 by self, the commentary by Somanatha being extensive and best, this author wrote some points based on this commentary in 1962. Infact this article was written in Telegu language in 1962 by scribe & translated in English in Astrological magazine in that year. Jaimini sutras consist of 4 chapters and given below are notes from the commentaries of Krishna Misra and Somanatha with the remarks of other commentators for the benefit of the readers.

In this article, Arudha and other lagnas' shall be discussed according to the views of Somanatha and his father Krishna Misra. The lagnas referred to in Jyotish Phala Ratna Mala are the following:-

1) Arudha Lagna 2) Indu Lagna 3) Tripavana Lagna 4) Divya Lagna 5) Hora Lagna 6) Sri Lagna 7) Ghatika Lagna & 8) Sphuta Navamsa Lagna

1) **Arudha Lagna** - Yardeesasrayam padam rikshanam

Arudha rasi or pada of a rasi (sign) is as many signs ahead of the lord of a sign as the lord is ahead of the sign in question. For example if the lord of the Ascendant is in the 5th house, then the fifth house from the 5th house is the Arudha Ascendant. The sage Jaimini has mentioned some special remarks about this method:

Swasthe daraha 'Suthasthe janma'

The commentary by Neelakanta² for these sutras states that if the lord of the lagna is in 4th house, the seventh house is the Arudha Lagna and if the lord of lagna is in the seventh house, lagna is the Arudha lagna.

Jaimini Padyamritha after discussing the commentaries of Neelakanta and others concluded

¹ Ancient Commentators on Jaimini Sutras

² Ancient commentator on Jaimini Sutras

that the fourth house is the Arudha, if the lord of Lagna is in the fourth house and the tenth house is the Arudha if he is in the seventh house. Pandit Sitharam Jha³ basing his decision on a statement in Brihat Parasara Hora expresses the same view. However, this view is quite contrary to the views expressed by Neelakanta. Other commentaries support both the views. However, Somanatha adopts the later view, that is the 4th house is Arudha Lagna when the lord of the lagna is in the 4H and 10H is the Arudha lagna if he is in the seventh house. Krishna Misra in his Jyotisha Phala Ratna Mala supports his father's views and mentions that this rule is not to be adopted in other cases.

Another important fact is mentioned in this connection:

In deciding Arudha lagna, Saturn but not Rahu must be considered as the lord of Aquarius and Mars but not

Ketu must be considered as the lord of Scorpio even though Rahu and Ketu may be astrologically strong. Rahu and Ketu come in only in deciding the years for dasa calculations.

Raghava Bhatta in his Jataka Sara Sangraha states that the dasa period for a rasi with the lord in it, is twelve years and ten years for a rasi with its lord in the seventh house. However, Sundara Bhatta, Rayapur Kuppu Rama Daivagna and Appayya Dikshita have rejected this rule of dasa periods in their works. No other prominent writers have accepted this rule of Raghava Bhatta. Even though there have been differences of opinion among the ancient scholars, Krishna Misra and Somanatha have stated that according to their tradition the 4H is the Arudha Lagna if the lord of Lagna is in the Lagna and the 10H is the Arudha Lagna if the lord of Lagna is in the seventh house and that Rahu and ketu, even though strong do not come into the picture.

2) **Divya Lagna** – Before taking its definition Yogada Graha must be determined.

A planet is said to be Yogada Graha if it aspects the Janma Lagna either in the Rasi, Drekkana and

Navamsa charts OR in the Rasi and Navamsa charts OR in the Rasi and Drekkana charts.

Kevala Graha is one which aspects the Janma Lagna only in Rasi chart. These are the definitions given by Krishna Misra.

Let us now proceed to the determination of Divya Lagna.

Divya Lagna = Add the degrees and minutes (leaving the rasis) for both the lord of Lagna and Yogada Planet; the sum, after dividing by 12 if necessary, gives the Divya Lagna.

This Divya Lagna is to be used not in all horoscopes, but only in the case of charts with Raja Yogas.

If there is no Yogada Graha, take the Kevala Graha for the purpose. Moon will be considered if both Yogada Graha and Kevala Graha are absent in a horoscope.

This Divya Lagna is to be used not in all horoscopes, but only in the case of charts with Raja Yogas.

Gk	SL	As	Md	Ve	Ju	Su
Ke	HL	(Sa)				GL
			Rasi			Me
			Example			Ra
			July 8, 1905			Mo
			1:01:00 (5:30 east)			
			81 E 47, 16 N 59			
						Ma

Sun: 2s-25-22

Moon: 4s-29-50

Mars: 6s-21-37

Mer: 3s-10-16

Jupiter: 1s-8-12

Venus: 1s-9-57

Sat: 10s-13-5

Rahu: 4s-13-08⁴

Four planets Saturn, moon, rahu and ketu aspect the lagna according to Jaimini rules. Of these Saturn is the strong being in his own house, so Saturn is the Yogada planet. Now take the sum of the Sphuta positions (without signs) of Saturn and Mars, lord of Lagna, we get 21° 37' (mars) + 13° 5' (Saturn) = 34° 42' which leaves a balance of 10° 42' when divided by 12. Therefore, Divya Lagna is the

³ One of the first commentators on Brihat Parasara Hora Shashtra in modern times.

⁴ Shri Madura Sastri uses his own ayanamsa, which is different from Lahiri.

11th Rasi i.e. Aquarius.

3) **Indu Lagna** – the following are the kalas (rays) for the planets – Sun 30, Moon 16, Mars 6, Moon 8, Jupiter 10, Venus 12 and Saturn 1. Add the kalas of the lords of the 9H reckoned from the lagna & the moon. The balance of kalas after dividing by 12 gives the Indu Lagna. This is useful in delineating results of Raja Yoga.

In the above example, the 9H lords from lagna & moon are Jupiter and Mars respectively. The sum of their kalas is 16, leaving a remainder of 4 when divided by 12. Hence, Cancer is the Indu Lagna.

4) **Hora Lagna** – the following is from Kalpa Latha of Somanatha. There are 5 types of Hora Lagna

- Hora lagna as described in Brihat Jataka
- The lord of the first half of a Rasi is the lord of the rasi itself and that of the second half is that of the 11th house. This is used in lost horoscopes and horary (prashna).
- According to Jaimini, the first half of Aries is Aries and the second half is Taurus. The first half of Taurus is Taurus and the second half is Gemini and so on. This is useful in discussing Raja Yoga and Longevity.
- The Rasi occupied by the lord of the 8th house is Hora Lagna. This is useful in discussing longevity.
- Some consider that the 8th house from the house occupied by the lord of Lagna is the Hora lagna. This is useful in discussing the other world reached by the soul of a person after death.

According to Varahamihira, the lord of the first half is the lord of the rasi itself and the lord of the second half is that of the eleventh house. This method is to be used in prashna and lost horoscopes. In the odd signs, sun and moon govern the two halves whereas in the even signs, moon and sun govern respectively the two halves. This is useful only in horoscopy.

Different Calculations of Hora Lagna:

Divide the birth ghatas after sunrise at the rate of 25 ghatas for each rasi and add the number thus obtained to the Janma Lagna. The result will be Hora lagna (Vridha Karika)

There are differences of opinion about this. Venkateswara in his commentary states as follows:
– Divide the birth ghatas after sunrise at the rate of 25 ghatas for each rasi. If the lagna is an odd sign, count the rasas obtained previously from the sun and count from the moon if the lagna is an even sign. The result will be Hora lagna.

Raghava Bhatta wants us to divide the day into 12

equal parts and the night into 12 equal parts and reckon each part as a hora. Find the number of horas after birth and count from the Janma Lagna in the clockwise direction if it is an odd sign and in the

counterclockwise direction if it is an even sign to get at the Hora lagna. Sundara, Bhatta, Mahidara and Sridhara have accepted this view.

5) **Ghatika Lagna** – some want to reckon ghati lagna at the rate of one ghati for a Rasi in the clockwise direction. Nevertheless, according to the present text, count from the stronger of Lagna and the 7th in the clockwise direction for a male chart & counterclockwise direction for a female chart. This is useful in considering longevity, Raja Yoga and wealth.

6) **Sphuta Navamsa Lagna** (Jyotisha Phala Ratna Mala, Chapter 10, Shlokas 10 & 11)

Take the degrees of a planet, which has traversed the greatest number of degrees in a sign, and add them to the degrees of the Moon. Divide the sum by 9. The remainder represents the Sphuta Navamsa Lagna. In the example under consideration, moons degrees are 29. So adding moons degrees to these, we get 58, which leaves a remainder of 4 when divided by 9. Therefore, kataka or Cancer is the Sphuta Navamsa Lagna. If Sphuta Navamsa Lagna is aspected either by an exalted or

If Sphuta Navamsa Lagna is aspected either by an exalted or debilitated planet or a benefic planet, Raja Yoga will be caused.

debilitated planet or a benefic planet, Raja Yoga will be caused.

7) **Sri Lagna** – Take the sum of the degrees of the Lagna lord and Venus and divide the number by 12. Add the remainder to the stronger of the rasis having either Rahu or the 5th bhava. The result will give Sri Lagna according to Jyotisha Phala Ratna Mala. The doubtful points in this are two: – a) whether to take the Lagna or Chandra Lagna b) whether to count from the rasi or the next rasi. Authorities are not available to decide the question. This lagna is useful in discerning Raja Yoga effects of an individual.

8) **Vilagna** – the author has used the word Vilagna in a number of places in the texts. Vilagna derivatively means a Special Lagna. What is it? In this connection Krishna Misra states as follows :- 'Some say that the rasi with Rahu is Vilagna, others say that the rasi having the lord of the Lagna is Vilagna. Some say Hora lagna, some Ghati Lagna, some Chandra Lagna as Vilagna. If 2 or 3 lagnas coincide, good or bad effects must be decided by this Vilagna. If no two agree, choose the strongest for predicting results. This secret was revealed to Sarvanga Muni by Sage Sukracharya.' If the Vilagna is strong, start the dasa with that of Lagna. If the Sammukha rasi is stronger start from that Rasi.

Drekkanas – From Kalpa Latha of Somanatha. A third part of a Rasi is its Drekkana. There are 36 Drekkanas in all. Varahamihira assigns to the three drekkanas the lords of the Trikona Rasis (trines) from that rasi. However, the present text does not accept this view. There are definitions of the lords for Drekkannas. The twelve drekkannas from Aries to Cancer will have for the lords of the twelve rasis in order. This arrangement will be repeated for the other two sets. For example, the lord of the first Drekkana of Leo will be Mars – the lord of Aries, the lord of the second Drekkana will be Venus – the lord of Taurus and so on. There is a special mention by Somanatha in this case. In assigning lords to drekkanas reckoned from Aries in the clockwise order for odd signs and from Aries in the counterclockwise order for even signs.

In conclusion, we feel bewildered with the different versions. Which are we to accept?

As they say in astrology and medicine, when there is difference in opinion, decide the question by practical application of the theory.

www.saptarishisastrology.com

Leo Rashi – Sade Sati Remedy
(Troubles due to Saturn)

A man who is hungry, is in beggarly state & poor girls (unmarried) to them donate food & clothes. And every Tuesday donate food & clothes to hungry & needy. And every Tuesday light a lamp on a peepal tree. On doing this Leo Sign natives will get peace & their Saturn affliction will be removed (Sade sati Shant hoo jayegi)

– A Navanath Yogi

Some astrologers say that the Sun in the 11th for a day birth and the moon in the 11th for a night birth, destroys even if in debility a crore (million) of doshas (many ill effects) & support it with Sage Garga's statement that

दिव सूर्ये निशा चन्द्रेलज्जस्येक
दशस्थिति। कोठिलो विनश्यन्ति ॥
diva sūryai niśā candrelajgnasyeka
daśasthiti | koṭhilo vinaśyanti ||

– Sage Garga



Margaret has been studying astrology for over 30 years, and took up ygotish 20 years ago. We have observed her readings for years on various forums; she possesses the special ability to do readings with utmost compassion coupled with her astonishing intuition. Currently she is studying astro-meteorology, in between enjoying delivering astrology features to a wide range of media, and giving personal ygotish readings. She is from Old English Yorkshire & you can also visit her website www.starsite.org.uk to access a few more of her features.



Mars & Saturn Tour Virgo

By
Margaret George

The major conjunctions with outer planets usually flag important historical events, the most recent being the Pluto/Jupiter conjunction in Sagittarius. In 2008 there are three aspects worth studying: the Neptune conjunct North Node in Aquarius on 4th May, Saturn in Virgo opposite Uranus 4th November, and Saturn/Mars conjunction, occurring in Virgo in July. Saturn regularly conjuncts Mars but the combination in Virgo happens approximately every thirty two years, though from 1742 to 1745 there were no less than four conjunctions in Virgo due to the retrograde motion of these planets, and the effect will be explored as this story unfolds.

The following study shows how this combination in tropical sign Virgo has affected mostly the European scene mostly due to a broader scope covering the whole world events would be too lengthy to incorporate in such a feature as this. However after reading this study many astrologers might find it interesting to conduct one on similar lines of their own world region.

In July 2008 we see this Saturn Mars partnership repeating for the first time since 1980, when significantly Mgabwe came to power in Zimbabwe/Rhodesia. Iran and Iraq were at war in 1980, and Lech Walesa confronted the communists in power in Poland.

Of course events have moved on since then, or have they? Certainly in Poland things have changed radically, and Iraq still suffers from war torn events with political and religious turmoil still undermining its peace, stability and relationship with neighbouring Iran. Iran itself is still a major contender for conflict with its nuclear programme causing world wide controversy. Mgabwe still hangs on to power and the whole region is now embroiled in turmoil as even Kenya suffers from internal strife if not civil war. My own researches indicate other planetary issues such as the

Pluto Jupiter conjunction rather than the Saturn Mars conjunction at play with the African unrest.

CE O Carter, a notable English astrologer at the turn of the nineteenth century tells us that the Saturn/ Mars conjunctions are serious "and produce war, rioting, murder, danger to kings and governments of the countries ruled by the sign these two planets are placed in." Events regulated or coinciding with this conjunction normally are felt in months leading up to it, and two years beyond it.

Virgo is the sign of careful consideration, attention to detail and it relates to medical and health care, health spas, administration of medicinal value such as hygiene and health regimes generally, as well as being the sign ruling administrative systems specifically. It is also associated with disputes and their settlement via legal contracts and agreements. It also has a reputation for association with the letter and the spirit of the law, a matter which I will share became clearer as this research unfolded.

What is also crucial to this sign is the fact it rules service, the workforce and conditions of work, so no wonder we see traces of socialism associated with it as we explore the alliance of Saturn and Mars sojourn in Virgo. Saturn rules the common man, his toil, servants and those who work in extremely dangerous and often dirty jobs such as mining. Mars rules leaders, so it is no surprise that Lord Russell emerges during this research with a classic quote, given later, which breathtakingly conveys the ultimate effect of two malefics influencing the working man. Lord Russell was a leader fighting for the rights of the common man in his parliamentary reform bill.

Countries Ruled by Virgo (taken from Raphael's 'Mundane Astrology publisher Foulsham 1901)

Virgo rules Turkey, Switzerland, West Indies, Assyria (ancient name for the north-eastern part of modern Iraq, situated on the east bank of the Tigris) Babylonia, a state of modern Iraq formerly known as the 'gate of God' home of Babylonian

courts, Crete, Croatia, Silesia (between Czech Republic and Poland) Morea-S Greece, Thessaly-central Greece, Lavadia, another Greek area, Virginia, Brazil.

Towns ruled by Virgo

Jerusalem, Corinth, many French regions including Paris, Cheltenham Norwich, Maidstone, Bury, Todmorden and Reading in the UK, Heidelberg/ Wurttemberg, Strasburg and Brindisi--in Puglia Italy, Boston, Los Angeles

Of course Virgo is opposite Pisces a sign which the two planets will aspect very prominently, and the aspect is supposed to be more profound than the occupation of planets, so we can expect these countries and towns ruled by Pisces to be influenced as well

Countries ruled by Pisces

Portugal, Calabria, Galicia, Normandy, Nubia, Sahara desert

Towns and Cities ruled by Pisces

Alexandria, Ratisbon, Worms, Seville Compostella, Bournemouth, Tiverton, Christchurch, Cowes, Regensburg, Grimsby, Southport, Lancaster, King's Lynn, Preston.

Before continuing with an analysis of how the conjunction affects these places, as well as presenting a view of other mundane affairs that coincide with this celestial event, an irony occurs which psychologist Jung would call a synchronicity of events. At the exact time 4th January 12.00 mid day, of word processing this piece Grimsby (West Yorkshire England) area, ruled by Pisces, is in the news due to an old world war bomb being exploded under control, just nearby the M62 motorway outside Hull at Howden. I am not suggesting bombs are associated with Saturn Mars conjunct in Virgo, in fact what I did find is that major world wars did not only not coincide with this combination, but that they were more likely to have ended just before one occurred.

The fact this bomb is found fifty years after it had been dropped in the last war, but never exploded gives testimony to the fact that

although riots, battles and rebellions arose during the Saturn Mars union, major devastation was somehow not experienced on a global scale, and it would seem not on a regional scale in the Yorkshire district! Such is the care and consideration of Virgoan influence. In addition Hull is ruled by Scorpio, according to Raphael, and we would expect this sign to be highlighted by the Moon bringing it under media attention today as the bomb is exploded, and sure enough the Moon is in Scorpio. A coincidence to some, but a meaningful and expected influence for astrologers, who also know that Saturn is currently aspecting the sign Scorpio where the Moon is transitting at this event. In addition the rulers of Scorpio are Mars, traditionally, but also co ruler Pluto is taken into account, and these two planets are directly opposite each other on the day of the explosion, both in aspect with the North Node in airy Aquarius, which rules the gases likely to be ignited and created at the time of exploding the bomb.

The UK gas industry was nationalised in 1949 when again Saturn and Mars were in Virgo illustrating even further the coincidence of celestial and terrestrial phenomena which has guided astrologers for centuries. We can expect more headline news of the gas industry in the year ahead, and certainly more contracts being demanded for how this industry delivers its service to the general public.

The study of the recurrence of this planetary configuration of Mars/ Saturn together in Virgo yielded a rather banal list of results which even CE O Carter remarked upon when studying the Virgo era and historical cycles, in his book on mundane astrology " The Virgo epoch...seems obscurely characterised. One might expect extensive famines and pestilences...."

Personally my research shows "pestilences " associate more with Mars Uranus combinations than with Virgo and Saturn and Mars, but that's another story.....Certainly I agree that Saturn Mars is a little droll and devoid of any outstanding feature, unlike the Saturn in Leo opposite Mars in Aquarius feature I circulated to my astrology associates in 2007. However if one single type of

circumstance can be assigned to this astrological event then it is that treaties, alliances and the emergence of new and perhaps fairer democratic and even royal and aristocratic truces and agreements can be tracked to coincide with it.

Minor Battles and Feuds

Also coinciding with the configuration are many battles involving religious divides mainly amongst Protestant and Catholic rulers and sometimes even Moslem rule. Here is a brief list of some of the feuds, revolts and invasions which coincide with the years of Saturn with Mars in Virgo:

Catholics fighting Protestants in Switzerland 1656
Maritime feud between Spain and England 1568 (England is ruled by Mars and won this battle) these two countries also engaged in war in 1656

In 1597 there was an Irish rebellion, but I suspect this connected mostly to Saturn conjunct Ketu. The rebellion was lead by the Earl of Tyrone.

Turks defeated Hungary 1568

Catholics defeated by Protestants 1626 at the battle of Desau

Christians defeated by Protestants at the Battle of Lutter 1626 leading us to believe that this conjunction favours the latter!

Portugal ruled by Pisces defeated the Dutch hold over Brazil 1654

Venetians routed the Turks in Dardanelles in 1656, while in a turnaround of power Vienna was a besieged by Turks in 1683 the year before the next conjunction, making you wonder if the Turks would have been less successful if they had left it till Mars conjoined Saturn in 1684? They may have felt victory in 1683 but it was the last major Turkish attack on Europe.

Revolts include the peasant revolt in Russia in 1773; Saturn rules Russia and peasants or common people, whilst Mars is signifier of rebellion which is why we also saw the Boston Tea Party revolt in 1773 when tea was dumped in Boston Harbour.

Guisepppe Mazzini formed 'Young Italy' in 1831, a new revolutionary movement, and it would not be polite or judicious to leave out the death of socialist leader Rosa Luxembourg who was murdered at

the 1919 conjunction.

The word socialist was first coined in 1831 when Saturn the workers met Mars the leaders in Virgo.....and became the new movers and shakers of democratic reform.....

The Holy Roman Emperor got drawn into many major events during the conjunctions:-

The Holy League was formed by Pope Innocent XI and united against the Turks in 1684, echoing the alliance of H.R.E with Denmark and Russia in 1656 when war on Sweden was declared.

Pope Clements XIV suppressed the Jesuits 1773 and in 1742 Charles VIII became Holy Roman Emperor, while at the 1745 conjunction Francis I replaced him.

By the 1831 configuration Gregory XVI was the new Pope and the title of Holy Roman Emperor had been lost in the oblivion of major changes on the map of Europe and the world. The last Holy Roman Emperor had been Francis II appointed in 1806, three years after the 1803 August conjunction.

Treaties, Truces, Alliances and Organisations

Mostly alliances and treaties, agreements and new administrative starts formed as a result of overthrown rulers and regimes characterise this particular astro event. Sixth house, ruled by Virgo is where we can see debts, mortgages and contractual obligations played out in a chart. Some of the main treaties coinciding with the celestial event include:-

Treaty of Berlin between Prussia and Austria 1742
Holy League formed by Pope Innocent XI 1684, uniting Venice, Austria and Poland.

Truce of Nice between France and Spain 1538,
Treaty of Restatt and Baden between France/Austria which cedes Spanish Netherlands to Austria in 1714.

Treaty of Abo between Sweden and Russia 1743, followed by the Treaty of Dresden 1745 between Prussia and Austria, at which stage an alliance between Austria, Britain and the Netherlands against Prussia was established.

The Peace Conference in Paris after the First World War happened 1919 and saw an end to some European conflicts. Saturn and Mars in Virgo in October 1919 was strongly tempered by the occurrence of their opposition earlier in January in Leo/Aquarius which happened the same month this conference met.

I'm not sure what we deduce from this historic lesson of negotiating power at the time of Saturn opposite Mars, but it does seem Saturn with Mars in Virgo is a better influence for creating more long lasting alliances perhaps?

NATO treaty of 1949 furthered alliance between European countries in order to try and settle once and for all the distribution of boundaries and power in Europe. By May 1st 1949 six months before Saturn and Mars line up in Virgo, no less than 10 major powers meet in London at the 'Council of Europe' to agree how power can be shared amongst their nations in an attempt to reconcile cultural differences across Europe once and for all.

Sadly Russia reneged on this agreement by not allowing countries under its occupation to go ahead with their independence and democratic functions, and at the return of this partnership of the two planets in Virgo, Russia still tries to dominate the region, even though many countries under its control have now gained full independence of its administration. Russia is still fighting to maintain a position of power, and in 2008 we will witness more attempts by this country to dominate the European scene. Already it is using its gas supply as a lever to 'bribe' neighbouring 'free' countries, and this type of manipulation will certainly continue in the year ahead.

Major impact of 'echo' conjunctions 1742-1745

Planets repeat formations in signs at certain stages of their cycles, as if to emphasise their combined influence on that part of the ecliptic path, and to make sure their influence is felt most strongly at that epoch. I call these repeat conjunctions, "echo" conjunctions.

From 1742-1745 there were no less than four echo conjunctions of the two planets in Virgo and this brought a significant result for the countries which now form the UK, and which as 2008 arrives are devolving to the former independent rule of that era. This 'echo' heralds major historic events and

signals significant build up of activity to turning points, or resolution watersheds which transform the mundane scene and pinpoint cyclic events. For the sake of brevity the following account shows how Britain then the UK fared at this epoch:-

In 1743 King George had become the last British King to command the army on the field, while 1742 saw the fall of Walpole the first Prime Minister of Britain. In 1745 the Brits were defeated by the French in the war of Austrian succession, but retaliated when they captured Louisbourg, a French fortress in Canada.

England had its own internal problems as the Jacobite rebellion raged under the Young Pretender, Prince Charles Edward in 1745, who was fighting to claim his perceived right to the thrones of England, Ireland and Wales.

Oddly as the next configuration of 2008 approaches for Saturn/ Mars in Virgo a quiet revolution has already taken place with Ireland and Scotland having their own assemblies along with Wales, and poor old England not having its own national assembly to fight on behalf of its own national interest.

Impact on England's natal Chart

The chart for England is triggered quite acutely by the Saturn Mars partnership in Virgo, as it is in the house of legal agreements, alliances and treaties in natal sixth of England's 1066 chart at the crowning of King William. In England's chart we have Saturn and Jupiter in Virgo, both retrograde, showing that the transit for both malefics Saturn and Mars in sixth house of England's chart can upset the balance of beneficial administrative and legislative power established in 1066. Uranus also aspects this house from Pisces, and is in mutual reception with Neptune signalling the change as well as the confusion which is arising and discrepancy in equality of power distribution amongst the four nations.

Walpole was a 'Whigamore' the name given to the earlier rebellious Scottish rebels. The Liberal Party succeeded this reformist political party, and as we approach the 2008 celestial event, they too recently saw their Scot leader Campbell 'fall' and replaced by Clegg their new English leader.

By the 1831 conjunction the Tories became the

conservatives who were in a strong position to vie with the Whigs for power. Lord Peel defined the



Conservative aims in his 1831 Tamworth manifesto, so 2008 will see the Conservatives very strongly defining new policies ready for the next general election, which according to my own research can only happen after December 2008.

Parliamentary reform was first officially initiated by Lord John Russell. Lord Russell is famed for this very Saturn/Mars in Virgo statement: "What a pity that he who steals a penny loaf should be hung, whilst he who steals thousands of the public money should be acquitted." Very little in terms of administering fairness has been significantly achieved this past 100 years, as this kind of inequality can still be witnessed and is often lampooned in our newspapers today.

Russell's 1831 reform bill intended to reduce bribery and corruption of the electoral system, and although MP's were subsequently allowed salaries for their parliamentary work, it seems ironic that at this return of Saturn /Mars in Virgo partnership democracy, bribery and corruption, as well as huge discrepancies in punishments meted out to those poor stealing a little and the wealthy involved in corruption of huge amounts, still abound in our culture today, in spite of Lord Russell's attempts to stop it. Currently, by January 2008 not only have we seen the demise of Blair, scandalously the first PM to be questioned by police while in office in connection with corrupt party funding issues, we still have a huge scandal raging in the UK about how MP's are

funded and why they have not declared these financial interests in the lawfully prescribed manner. It shows how those in power are capable of talking their way out of corruption charges as though position grants them immunity from wrong-doing, while those caught for minor misdemeanours are made to pay heavily for their comparatively minor and often trivial transgressions.

Expect more of this and new legislation to counteract it throughout 2008.....

This is a very Virgoan event as Virgo is about perfection through attention to the spirit and the letter of the law, and it would seem while some politicians opine they have followed what they thought was the letter of the law, they have failed to abide by the transparency and honesty intended by full adherence to the spirit of the law which would exactingly demand full attention to detail. Many use lack of attending to this detail as a defence to obfuscate intention, but those who starve or are still left to steal a crust are not allowed to use starvation, genuine illness or homelessness as a justification for theirs. This is a classic manifestation of the poor and lowly represented by Saturn being attacked by the Mars influence in Virgo the sign of the worker.

New Establishments and Administrations

What is reassuring is the number of administrations beginning a new regime under the auspices of Saturn—planet of administration, and Mars in Virgo, the sign of treaties, agreements and administering. See the following for an understanding of what kind of measure we can see put in place in those areas currently suffering from civil and internecine strife this past few years:-

In 1803, Ohio the 17th State of USA was sold to the US by the French who had helped America overthrow the rule of British, and by 1861 Abraham Lincoln became the First President of the US. (Ohio was poetically the first stop for the electioneering for the 2008 US presidential elections in January 2008)

A new start for royal role began when in 1743

King George II became the last British King to command the army in the field, though we recently saw Prince Harry attempt to engage in the Iraq war in the face of mass opposition by the British public and the establishment, who undoubtedly were reluctant to see him exposed to danger. (Coincidentally since first writing this Prince Harry did end up fighting in Iraq, after all will he be the last British Prince to do so?)

Belgium became independent in 1831 and Leopold of Saxe Coburg became its first King.

Victor Immanuel was proclaimed King of Italy by the First Italian Parliament in 1861 the same year that the emancipation of Russian serfs begins.

By 1891 Brazil became united

The Dutch are busy under this configuration and in 1626 they founded the Transvaal in South Africa, while in 1626 they found New Amsterdam now Manhattan Island.

Discoveries, Medical Findings, and Inventions

There are very few if any medical discoveries or major scientific ones, and major disasters are confined to a huge train crash in Poland at the 1980 celestial event, when a passenger and freight train collided at Torun, killing 62 people and injuring many more besides. I do expect some more rail and transport disasters this coming year, as Saturn aspects Gemini the sign of such transport systems, but Jupiter also aspects this sign so hopefully bringing fewer casualties than we would otherwise expect.

As far as inventions go the 1656 combination saw the invention of the pendulum clock, and 1861 brought some nice hygienic linoleum! The configuration of 1714 however takes the biscuit, so to speak, as it ironically brought the Mercury thermometer, and as even learner astrologers know, Virgo is ruled by the planet Mercury..... pure poetry to say the least.

Explorations at this astrological event include navigation of Peru 1530-1538, but oddly Francisco Pizarro the explorer STOPPED his exploration of Peru just before 1538 when the two planets met in Virgo.

In 1596 while Turkey defeated Hungary,



Wurttemberg, ruled by Virgo, is the same region where Einstein was born nearby in Ulm, and that he should then publish his Unified Field Theory in the same year Saturn and Mars appear in the sign which rules his native region, or is god just playing dice with the universe?

I have to confess this study of Saturn and Mars was not as exciting or compelling as the opposition in Aquarius and Leo. But then Virgo isn't known for creativity, the unusual or the unexpected, quite the opposite in fact as this study shows, though clearly the discoveries section does show some correlations that are worthy of note.

References

Raphael Mundane Astrology W Foulsham and co
1901 edition

CEOCarter An Introduction to Political Astrology
re published in 'Mundane Astrology' by Astrology
Classics

United Kingdom and its divisions

For those interested in mundane astrology the following information might prove useful:

United Kingdom refers to England, Scotland and its Isles such as Orkney and Hebrides, Wales and only the Northern parts of Ireland. This is a political description of those areas of land ruled by Parliament since 1801 but now undergoing changes due to devolution. The following chart for the United Kingdom is a political one only and may not serve useful for looking at many mundane affairs. The time taken is for that of coming into force of the Act Of

United Kingdom Chart
1 January 1901 Thu 0.00 (GMT) 51m29 0u00
Oswestry, England

Tropical
Ecliptic
Geocentric
Placidus



Planet	House	Sign	Position
☉	10	♈	11
☾	11	♈	26
☿	17	♈	34
♀	9	♈	32
♂	13	♈	45
♂	1	♈	51
♂	23	♈	22
♂	1	♈	34
♂	18	♈	44
♂	2	♈	42
♂	14	♈	4
♂	26	♈	9
♂	7	♈	10
♂	9	♈	20

Do you think it might just be a coincidence that

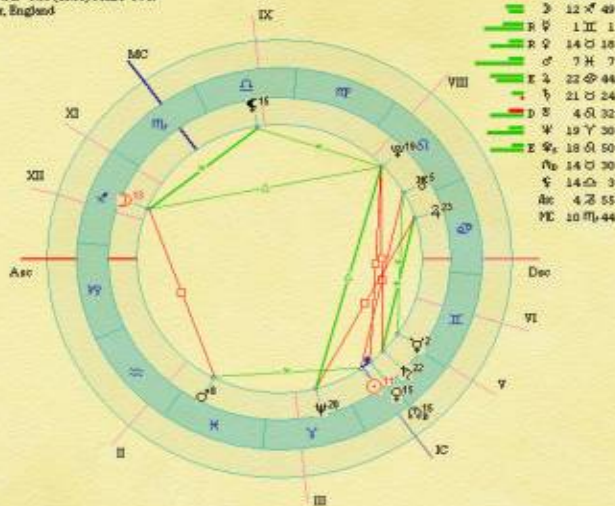
Parliament uniting Great Britain and N.Ireland

The map for Great Britain which is really mainland Britain, excluding Northern Ireland, and set up at Westminster for the union of Scotland and England is as follows:

All data for above charts was taken from C E O

Great Britain
1 May 1706 Sat 0:00 (GMT) 51a30 0a09
Westminster, England

Tropical
Ecliptic
Oscenotic
Ptolemaic



Carter's book on Mundane astrology.

List of conjunctions using European dating system:

9/6/1938
14/7/1568
4/8/1596
1/9/1626
12/9/1654
03/10/1656
13/10/1684
16/11/1714

a majorecho conjunction

23/12/1742 Sat retro
27/1/1743 Sat retro and mars
02/4/1745 Sat retro and mars
27/5/1745 Sat retro

29/6/1773
2/8/1803
12/8/1831
01/9/1833
11/9/1861
12/10/1891
24/10/1919

30/11/1949

24/6/1980

10/7/2008

12/8/2038

www.saptarishisastrology.com

Orion, The Hunter

Tropical Span: 23 degrees from 11 Gemini
- 4 Cancer

President Franklin D Roosevelt had Mars in the 10th house at Betelgeuze, Orion's brightest star; as President, he was Commander-in-Chief of US forces during World War II, and had inherited his family's estate in Deer Park, NY, on the banks of the Hudson River, thus personifying two ancient titles of Orion: "Supreme Commander" and "Lord of the Riverbank". – Diana K Rosenberg, author of upcoming book titled 'Secret of the Ancient Skies'



Vastu Vedha Dosha



Part 1

By

M. M. MISTRY

The Sanskrit word –Veda –Originated from the word Vid means 'to know'. Noun is Vedic. The knowledge on Vastu is compiled by our learned Acharyas. They studied the subject in depth and have provided guidelines for the benefit of humanity. Vastu Shastra has its roots in all the Vedas. Veda – Angna, UpaAngas. Upa-Veda, and several other shastras like Jyotish, Ganit (maths) etc. were documented over a period of 4000 years, since the time of Rig Veda. Shruti, Smruti, Sutra Epics, Agama, Jataka Katha, Sanskrit Literature, Artha Shastra of Kautilya, Brihat Samhita of Varahmihira and Gargaya Samhita by Garga Muni are the earlier sources of information on architecture during the years 3000 BC to 6 AD. This Period is generally taken as Vedic Period.

Vastu is 'Jagat'. Jagat means Universe, which consists of five elements: Fire, Earth, Air, Water And Space. These elements form the living organisms on the earth. The living organism exists on earth with three levels of qualities: Satwa, Rajas and Tamas. Vibrations or radiation to state of matter is Mind, Energy state of matter—Ego and Ambiance, solid particles state of matter is physical form. These three are not separate from each other. These levels are related also to five elements. Mind is space, Air is touch, Fire is light – provides vision, Water provides taste. The qualities of water are –Nirmal–Clean or Pious, Taral –Floating–Mobile and –Shital –Cool. Earth provides smell. These control Mental Forces, which can be connected with the respective satwa qualities. Human mind operates at five levels of existence. These are called panch kosha –five sheaths of mind. These are –Annayamaya –Material and physical mind; Manomaya –Impulsive –emotional Mind: –Vigyanamaya–Intelligent mind;–Pranamaya–vital energy –Ambient mind: and finally –Anandmaya –Blissful mind. Similarly, there are five processes called –Panchprakriyah.

M. M. Mistry is 71 yrs old & hails from Baroda, India. He is a graduate in Architecture from M.S. University, Baroda. He was Asst. Director in National Buildings Organisation & later promoted to Deputy Director – Designs in same organization. Took voluntary retirement and joined Building Materials Technology Promotions Council, New Delhi as Chief of Planning & Design. He started learning astrology in 1964 & Vastu from 1974 onwards.

These are communication, movement, work, discard and create. The three aspects of universe: Idea, Process and Form are all inclusive in the above –panch kosha. Human body also contains these qualities and elements. Every human needs living space – vastu on earth.

VEDHA is a sanskrit word, –means obstruction to any kind which may create visual or physical hindrance to the user – occupant and also to the sunlight and wind by the object. DOSH is defect of any kind in the building related to objects or workmanship. Thus, Vedic Vastu Vedha Dosh is identified during Vedic period as; 'A structure or building or house having defects with or without physical obstructions'.

Vastu involves idea, process and form i.e. space, time and matter. Matter is Vastu. The built environment can be an object, a space and an experience. Ancient Rishis (sages) visualized not only physical comforts but also mental growth to the occupants of vastu by harmonizing space with mind, to provide – SUKHAM. "Su" means Harmony or Excellent and "kham" – Space or House. SUKHAM can be interpreted as JOY – Harmonious space or Excellent House.

SUVIDHA stands for comforts. 'Su' – Harmony, 'Vi' – Dynamic and 'Dha' is Earth. Suvidha means in harmony with energies and matter. Designing planning and construction of house based on vastu principles can provide comforts, prosperity and happiness. Rishis have developed rules for achieving total harmony with nature and human at physical, mental and environmental levels in Vastu designs. This relates to various aspects from micro-macro level of designs and plans of accessories, furniture, room, home, site, roads, town, and region.

Vedic Vastu considers three aspects: (a) orientation, symmetrical proportions, placement of openings, so as to achieve the harmonization of energy fields in a given space, to be in consonance with mind, materials and body of occupants. (b) Energy flow between two doors and vision across the windows – principles of visual aesthetics

employing 'Mathematical Formulae' for measurements of site or building suitable to – Four Varna – the four attitudes: Brahmin, Kshatriya, Vaishya and Sudra prevailing in society. (c) Refined way of detailing and fitting building parts or elements and components together systematically in tune with architectural morphology of forms and patterns, and above all holistic unity of built environment with man.

Building orientation, plot size and building dimension as well as number of doors are specified according to varna system: Brahmin in north; kshatriya – East; vaishya – south and sudra in west. Plot sizes are in ratios of Width: Depth, such as, 1:1; 1:1.25, 1:1.6 and 1:1.25 for four castes respectively. Building width and depth dimensions are also in ratios. Building should face East for Brahmins, Kshatriya – west, Vaishya – North and Sudra – south.

West facing plot /house should have one door, North two doors, East – Three doors and four doors are suitable to South facing house. Storey height is also prescribed on the basis of castes. The storey height should not be more than three and half for sudra, Vaishya – five and half, kshatriya – six and half and Brahmin seven and half. Houses have name nomenclature as per number and direction of doors or verandah or open spaces.

Vastu is a living space on the earth which is derived from sanskrit word – VAS means 'to be' or 'to live' or 'dwelling space' Generally, vastu is the individual site or a piece of land – Bhukhand. It is also known as building. Dictionary meaning of sanskrit word vedha stands for hole, to drill, piercing obstructions, altitude, etc. Dosh means defects, deficiencies, short coming or lacunas or errors in the building designs and mistakes occurred during design and construction work. Ancient text books on vastu shastra are 'Codes of practice' which enumerates space norms and standards for design, planning and construction of building.

The defects in the building are primarily associated, not only distribution of functional spaces, placement of building elements and components, but also with breakage i.e. –

Bhanga in any part of building component. The most prominent orbit of defects around which they revolve are the rules of vedha –the obstruction as a result of non –conformity of rules evolved by our seers in the field of architecture during vedic period. The obstructions can divide or 'enhance' the energy flow between two door openings. Windows do not generate energy flow.

Treatises like, Vishwakarma Prakash, Vastusara, Mansara, Mayamatma, Samarangan Sutradhara, Rakjavallabha, Shilpa Dipak, Vastu Saukhyam, Brihat Samhita, Aparajita Prichchha etc., are treasures on the subject containing the observations and experiences of ancient Rishis-Munis. They have observed the natural obstructions, man made planning and constructional defects in structure or building or a house, which have been narrated in separate chapter as vedha or dosh or Vedha Dosha. The purpose of vedha is the avoidance of obstruction to sun light and breeze in the building. This leads to a highly developed technique of building orientation in ancient India. Technically, these obstructions are known as Vedha, which may belong, to space planning or structural components or building or in neighbourhood trees. According to 'vastu sara –a manual on Vastu have analyzed seven kinds of Vedhas:-

1. Tala 2. Kona 3. Talu 4. Kapala 5. Stambha 6. Tula and 7. Dwar.

Note that, Dwara Vedha is believed to bring calamity to the owner of the building, either to his family or to his wealth and property.

The effect of vedha could be on specific group of person. Some may only hurt women and some hurt to men folk. Some affect only children and some to elders. The vulnerable group should be present within the house for the problem to be felt. Some vedha may be bad for residences but will have no effect on non-residential building. The effects of vastu vedha dosh are generally operative as combination of more than one defect to the plot or a structure.

Almost all manuals deal with this topic.

Viswakarma Prakash contains enumeration of sixteen vedha doshas.

1. Andhak, 2. Rudhir, 3. Kubja, 4. Kana, 5. Badhir, 6. Digvakta, 7. Chipit, 8. Vygandja, 9. Muraj, 10. Kutil, 11. Kuttak, 12. Supta, 13. Shankhpal, 14. Vikat, 15. Karkaand, 16. Kaikar. In addition to these, ten more vedhas are described in this text. These are: Kona, Dak, Chidra/Shudra, Chhya, Rutu, Vansha, Agra/Uksha, Uchha/Bhumi, Sanghat and Dant Vedha. In spite of these Vedha occurring on the building, this treatise provides exceptions of rules where Vedha are not applicable in the buildings.

Vastu Vedha Doshas are generally known as defects in the building. The defects can be Natural or Man made. Natural defects are recorded in various treatises covering, shape and size of the land, its slope, near by water body or source; hill or ditch. Vertical obstructions can be a tree, a pole or a building. Horizontal defects such as a road perpendicular or adjacent to the building or plot, a corner, a wall, a temple, a water channel and so on. Man made defects can be categorized in two: [1] planning [2] constructional.

Hindus believe that Lord Brahma is the creator – [Vastukar] of the Universe. Brahma has assigned the job of designing, planning and construction of buildings on the earth to the lord Viswakarma so that there are harmony of the forces of nature created by Brahma for the benefit of Gods and Mankind. The concept of building design, elements and components were translated by the expert craftsmen: Sthapati sutradhari, Vardhaki and Takshaka on the site. Sthapati is a master of mystic laws of nature and responsible for its strict adherence in the building design and execution. Sutradhari controls the quality and quantity of building materials including supervision on workmanship of vardhaki and Takshaka. Takshaka and vardhaki are expert in carpentry, masonry and extension work of stone or wood employed in building. Any lacuna in design, workmanship, choice of shape and size of building or components are the man made Vedha Dosh.

Samrangan sutradhara – A document on vastu attribution of Bhojdeva and vastu Nighantu –

by Manadna sutradhara, a Gujarati translation by late Shri P. O. Sompura and text edited by Acharya, Dr. H. M. Jani has assumed too great a bulk in detail elaboration of vedha dosh which occurs on site and in the building. Rishi –Munis have propounded and pointed out forty-one types of vedha Dosha. The Vastu Dosh is related to the piece of land –plot and structure erected on it. Vedha is obstructions to the penetration of light and air into the building. The Chapter on vedha dosh emphasizes more on man-made obstructions and construction defects occurring in the buildings. Vedha Dosh mostly manifests as a combination of more than one error in the plot and structure. Nature is more powerful than-made structures. Vedha Dosh can be classified into four portions [a] Horizontal planes [b] vertical surfaces [c] aperture in walls and [d] Screen –solid walls. These are rearranged and enumerated as under:

[A] Horizontal Planning: 1. Column – Stambha Vedha, 2. Nevel – Hridaya Vedha, 3. Piercing on limbs – Marma –Vinyas, 4. Piercing on limbs – Marma Vedha-Purush, 5. Not to right angle – Visham Pada Vedha, 6. Outside boundary – Padalopa Vedha. 7. Not in center – Garbhilopa Vedha. 8. Even number of columns – Visham Stambha Vedha. 9. Forehead –Kaplan Vedha.

[B] Vertical Elements: 10. Floor level – Tal / Talmana Vedha. 11. Lintel – Tal/ Talu Vedha. 12. Balance –Tula Vedha. 13. Unsymmetrical Talu Vedha. 14. Uniform–Sama Vedha.

[C] Aperture–Openings of Doors and Windows: 15. Visible – Drishti Vedha. 16. Road – Marga Vedha. 17. Tree – Vrisha Vedha. 18. Door – Dwar Vedha. 19. Sound – Swar Vedha. 20. Peg – Kil Vedha, 21. Elephant teeth–Gajadant Vedha, 22. Corner – kona Vedha 23. Illusion–Bhrama Vedha. 24. Lamp post – Dipalaya Vedha 25. Well–Kup Vedha, 26. Temple –Devasthan Vedha, 27. One side–Vibhrama Vedha, 28. High & low –Uchchhalita Vedha, 29. Head–Shiro/Kapal Vedha.

[D] Screen Walls: 30. Shadow–Chhaya Vedha, 31. Rear –Common wall–Kadak/Khadik Vedha, 32. Side common wall – Griha Sanghatta

Vedha, 33. Courses – Shresthi Bhang Vedha, 34. Less width – Samula Vedha, 35. Stagraing – Kukshid Vedha, 36. Layers – Thar Bhang Vedha, 37.

Directions

Dishamudha/Digmukha/Dishilopa Vedha, 38. Big/small–Antak Vedha, 39. Less/More – Mana Hin/Adhik Vedha, 40. Long/Short – Dirgha/Hrasva Mans Vedha, 41. Width less than depth –Samul/Yama Chulli Vedha.

In spite of above stated Vedha Dosh, ancient scriptures have specified exceptional rules to qualify as good or bad a house or a building.

- The distance of twice the height being left from door or building to the Vedha, there occurs no Vedha Dosh.
- The building and the Vedha is separated by road or compound wall or a wall or fort or castle, it forms no Dosh.
- The Vedha if not visible from the house or building, no Dosh.
- The Vedha happens to be across the river, it does not form part of Dosh.
- The Vedha falls in diagonal line of house or a building creates no Dosh.
- The Vedha is not applicable to Shudhra Varna. They are exempted from Dosh.
- Dilapidated temple (the one old & dilapidated and not being used) or ancient building or restored house causes no Vedha Dosh.
- Shilpa Acharya Garga Muni has said 'Mind and eyes feel satisfied at a first glance, such Vastu are always innocent' Building devoid of Vastu doctrines, but increases feelings in mind and liked by eyes; is free from Vastu Dosh.
- Sukracharya has observed that scholars do not appreciate the building non – conforming to Shastriya dimensions. However, few scholars feel 'what so ever house may it be, if it is captivating and satisfying, Vastu Dosh should be ignored.'

Generally, Dosh generates negative energy flow in the building or plot or on the occupants. The negative influence of energy flow can be

identified with respect to natural and man-made Dosh. The slope of the land, water body or trees adjacent to plot, presence of animal or human bones underneath of ground or direction of the plot, not according to Varna system of society are some of the natural Dosh. The orientation of functional spaces, location of doors, building dimension and direction are man-made Dosh. Vastu elements controlling human body parts are affected by the nature of Dosh prevailing in directional zone ruled by the elements.

Ancients have not rendered the explanations for adverse effects of Vastu Vedha Dosha. However, they have listed following observations for non-compliance of the Vastu rules, particularly to door Vedha Dosh, which influences the owner or wife or children or relatives of the occupants.

- [1] Door in center of façade - Longevity of the owner in danger
- [2] Tree in front of door - Characterless children
- [3] Mud in front of gate - Owner restless
- [4] River or water body in front of door - Losses
- [5] Well in front of door - sudden illness in family/fits
- [6] Column in front of door - Characterless females
- [7] Door in Brahma sthan - End of family
- [8] Temple opposite - Troubles
- [9] Shadow on house - Unhappiness
- [10] Shadow in the well - Debt
- [11] Door opposite Door - Struggles
- [12] Deformed door - Troubles
- [13] Common Walls - Brother Loss
- [14] Self open / swing door - Worries in mind
- [15] Self-closing door - Loss of heritage
- [16] Big size door - Fear from King
- [17] Small size - Danger from thief
- [18] Door tilting outward - Traveling.

Ancient Acharyas have formulated these Vedha Dosh Norms for quality control in designs and workmanship employed in construction of the building whether it is meant for Gods or for Humans.

Origin of Gulika from a book entitled Gulikotpati

The Divine Sage Narada caused some quarrel and fierce fight between Guru and Sani happened. In the fight because of the fateful attack by Jupiter, Saturn fell down and profusely bled. From his blood arose Gulika who was very valorous, having the shape of a serpent, fierce eyes, eradicator of all beings, having thunderbolt like voice, the Gulika saluted Sani, his father.

At the time of commencement of a dasa, if the 4th lord is conjoined with a malefic, the dasa will give less happiness. In its sub-period (i.e. in the first sub period), the native's lands and housing properties will be destroyed. He will incur enmity with superiors & friends.

- Chandra Kala Nadi, Vol 3, Shloka 2804-2805

If the 11th lord is exalted in the 7th House, it is not considered very good. As far as 'Kalatra' Bhava (spouse matters) is concerned but as far as business is concerned it will give extraordinary success without much effort.

- Ganesha Hora Shastram



Д-р С.К. Курсиджа выпускник Университета Дели, Университета Мирут и Гомеопатической Системы Медицины в Дели. Он работал на различных должностях в Ассоциации Гомеопатической Медицины в Дели (DHMA), и был основателем и редактором их ежемесячного издания «Hahnemann Homoeopathic Sandesh». За свою деятельность он получил многочисленные награды, также он получил титул Джьотиш Вишарад от Индийского Общества Астрологических Наук в Мадрасе. Он член факультета Бхаратия Видья Бхаван и преподавал астрологию для ICAS в Мадрасе и Дели. В настоящее время д-р Курсиджа является генеральным секретарем Всеиндийской Федерации Астрологических Обществ. Д-р Курсиджа проводит обучение по различным разделам астрологии и науки Васту, и написал множество статей на самые разные темы. В настоящее время он особенно заинтересован в информации от астрологов, которые проводили какие-либо исследования по теме суицида. Ему можно написать по адресу स्कурсиджа@yahoo.com.

Самоубийство

: Астрологическо Расследование

Д-р С.К. Курсиджа
Translation: Ivan Pizhenko

Смерть, так же естественна, как и жизнь. Согласно Бхагавад-Гите, "Тот, кто родился, должен будет умереть, а тот кто умер, должен будет родиться снова" (10: 26-27). Окончание жизни принято нами как закон природы. Однако самоубийство по всем признакам здравомыслящего человека настолько противоестественно, что вызывает тревогу и недоумение.

Оставаясь явлением аномальным, самоубийство, возможно, становится более объяснимым, когда осуществляется на основе причины, которая кажется логичной. Мир изобилует примерами драматических самоубийства жертв, которые пошли на это, чтобы спастись от позора и угнетения.

Например, в конце Второй мировой войны, немецкий диктатор Адольф Гитлер совершил самоубийство с помощью огнестрельного ранения и отравления цианидом. В Раджапуте королева Падмавати выбрала добровольную смерть, чтобы избежать бесчестия в руках у Мугала, правителя Аллаудина. Бангладешские женщины пошли на такой поступок, чтобы не стать жертвой насилия и похоти со стороны пакистанских солдат, которые издевались над ними. В современном Сингапуре известны случаи, когда купленные индонезийские служанки выпрыгивали из окон высоко расположенных апартаментов, чтобы избежать деградирующей жизни в рабстве.

В приведенных выше примерах, самоубийство имело некоторый смысл для тех, кто на него пошел. Но трудно понять, почему некоторые современные студенты жертвуют своей жизнью из-за стресса на экзаменах или социальных конфликтов.

Самоубийство является добровольным и преднамеренное действие, которое происходит из внутреннего или внешнего отчаяния, страха или унижения. Высокий уровень самоубийств в современной западной культуре указывает на отклонения в материалистическом

обществе. Вследствие все большего вхождения западного материализма в глобальную культуру, так же растет и число бессмысленных самоубийств в Индии. А между тем, древние индийские мудрецы знали об универсальном законе кармы, который, если следовать ему, мог бы предотвратить все такие бессмысленные действия. Жизнь священна, она имеет свой смысл и естественный ход.

Какая же таинственная карма стоит за столь пагубным действием как самоубийство? Эта карма может быть объяснена языком астрологии. Нет ни одного действия человечества, которое невозможно было бы понять через эту обширную науку, и это в полной мере касается и смерти. Случится ли смерть в результате самоубийства, несчастного случая, убийства, или каким-либо иным образом, - об этом можно узнать по гороскопу человека.

Астрологический Дома, отвечающие за самоубийство:

Восьмой дом от лagna показывает обстоятельства смерти. Восьмой дом от восьмого, то есть, третий от лagna-означает индивида, его намерения и его смелость. Чтобы завершить жизнь самоубийством, человеку необходимы мужество и намерение расстаться с жизнью. Таким образом, третий дом - это дом самоубийства.

Лagna также указывает на индивида и его намерения. Когда хозяева лagna и третьего дома, хорошо расположены - в экзальтации, кендре, трине, в собственном или дружественном знаке, аспектированы благоприятными планетами, и находятся без влияния вредоносных планет и не окружены ими - у индивида есть внутренняя сила, чтобы смело решать все свои проблемы, и сталкиваться со всеми ситуациями, которые приподносит жизнь.

Когда есть пагубное влияние на хозяев первого и третьего домов, и/или на сами эти дома, и/или на караки этих домов, натив, по всей видимости, не будет иметь достаточно мужества, чтобы преодолеть жизненные трудности. Он может попасть в состояние глубокого психического расстройства, и в этом состоянии спонтанно принять решение покончить жизнь. Такой человек не является психически слабым или трусом, но импульсивная сила в определенный момент его действовать таким образом.

- Когда лagna и хозяева третьего и восьмого домов взаимосвязанными, и страдают от вредоносных планет, или слабы, это может служить указанием на смерть в результате самоубийства.

Пятый дом, как место указывающее на интеллект и способность принимать решения, имеет вторичную важность.

Планетарные показатели самоубийства:

1) Луна представляет умонастроение человека в какой-либо конкретной ситуации. Таким образом, она может участвовать в ситуации, когда человек совершает самоубийство.

2) Меркурий представляет нервную систему. Без стресса и напряжения нервной системы никто не совершает самоубийства. Таким образом, поражение Луны и Меркурия Марсом, Сатурном, Раху или Кету имеют первостепенное значение в карте рождения.

3) Соединение или аспект милостивого Юпитера, благоприятной Венеры или сильно хозяина девятого дома спасет ситуацию.

Примеры применимых классических йог:

Случаи самоубийств в древней Индии были редки. Таким образом, мудрецы не дают конкретных комбинаций, указывающих на самоубийство. Вместе с тем, они указывают конкретные комбинации для "естественной и неестественной смерти". Поскольку количество самоубийств в наше время сильно возросло, астролог, который стремится найти наставления в классической литературе, должен довольно широко толковать эти йогии смерти. В качестве примера приведем некоторые йогии из Саравали, древнего классического труда Калаяны Вармы:

- 1) смерть наступит от огня, если Солнца расположено в восьмом доме.
- 2) смерть наступит от воды, если Луна расположена в восьмом доме.
- 3) смерть наступит от оружия, если Марс расположен в восьмом доме.
- 4) смерть наступит из-за лихорадки, если Меркурий находится в восьмом доме.
- 5) смерть наступит из-за болезней капхи, если Юпитер находится в восьмом доме.
- 6) смерть наступит от жажды, если Венера

находится в восьмом доме.

7) смерть наступит от голода, если Сатурн расположен в восьмом доме.

Приведенная выше шлока повторяется и в других классических текстах, равно как и указание на то, что влияние планет на 8-й дом показывает вид смерти – естественная или случайная, неестественная, в том числе такая как самоубийство. Также, в соответствии с Саравали, когда Марс расположен в четвертом доме, а Солнце в десятом, натив умрет из-за падения с горы, удара об скалу или удара камнем по голове. Аналогично, эти же правила применимы для выяснения способа самоубийства.

В Саравали также говорится, что уроженец умрет в результате утопления, если Марс находится в четвертом доме, Луна находится в седьмой, и Сатурн в десятом. Эту комбинацию также можно рассматривать применительно к самоубийству. Подобным образом следует рассматривать и все остальные йоги.

Самоубийство с применением огня:

1), Марс в десятом доме, Луна в четвертом доме и Сатурн во втором доме.

2) Солнце, Марс и Меркурий в десятом доме.

3) Луна в Овне или Скорпионе, в окружении вредоносных планет-смерть от огня или оружия.

4) Солнце в восьмом доме.

5) Луна в знак Сатурна (Козерог, Водолей) и в окружении вредоносных планет, свидетельствует о том, натив совершит самоубийство путем самосожжения, прыгнув с высокого места, или через повешение.

Несмотря на то, что таттва (элемент) знака не учитывается в этих комбинациях, на практике было замечено, что необходимо участие огненного (1, 5 и 9) или воздушного знаков (3, 7 и 11).

Самоубийство через повешение:

1) Хозяин лагны и второго дома соединены с Раху или Кету в шестом, восьмом или двенадцатом доме.

2) Раху или Кету в восьмом доме в знаке Сатурна.

3) Хозяин восьмого дома в восьмом соединен с вредоносной планетой.

4) Сатурн в восьмом доме соединен с

вредоносной планет.

5) Восьмом доме в Раши и Навамше в Рыбах

6) Луна и Меркурий занимают шестой или восьмой дом.

7) Вредоносная планета в пятом или девятом доме, аспектированная вредоносными планетами означает самоубийства через повешение, прыжок с высокого места, или пожар.

Самоубийство с помощью яда:

1) Хозяин лагны и второго дома соединены с Сатурном в шестом, восьмом или двенадцатом доме.

2) Луна в восьмой доме, лагна занята вредоносными планетами, и Сатурн, как седьмой и/или восьмой хозяин расположен в дустхане: аналогичным образом, восьмой хозяин в седьмом доме, седьмой хозяин в лагне, и хозяин лагны в двенадцатом доме.

3) Восьмой дом в знаке Сатурна и занят Раху или Кету.

4) Хозяин восьмого дома в восьмом соединен с вредоносной планетой.

5) Сатурн в восьмом доме соединен с вредоносной планет.

Самоубийство с применением оружия:

1), Марс в восьмом доме в собственном знаке.

2) Кету вместе с четвертым хозяином в шестой или восьмом доме.

3) Сатурн, Марс и Раху в восьмом доме.

4), Марс и Сатурн в лагне, и Луна в восьмом доме.

5) Луна в знак Марса в окружении вредоносных планет.

6) Луна и Сатурн в знаке Венеры.

7) Марс в четвертом доме, Солнце в седьмом, и Сатурн в десятом доме указывает, что натив совершит самоубийство с помощью пожара или оружия.

Самоубийство с помощью падения или прыжка с высокого места:

1), Марс в четвертом доме и Солнце в десятом.

Самоубийство через утопление:

1), Марс в четвертом доме, Луна в седьмом, и Сатурн в десятом.

2) Солнца и Луна в лагне в Рыбах.

Дополнение - Смерть в результате смертной казни:

- 1) Меркурий и Сатурн в восьмом доме.
- 2), Марс и Сатурн в восьмом доме.
- 3) Хозяин второго дома и хозяин лагны в дустханах
- 4) Солнца в дебилитации в шестом или восьмом доме аспектированное вредоносной планетой (натив или его отец умрет в результате наказания смертной казнью со стороны государства).

Из классических текстов можно почерпнуть еще больше комбинаций для самоубийства, тем не менее, основной принцип остается неизменным: Луна и Меркурий должны быть поражены, а хозяева лагны, третьего и восьмого домов должны быть взаимосвязаны.

Следующие примеры объясняют этот принцип.

Пример 1.

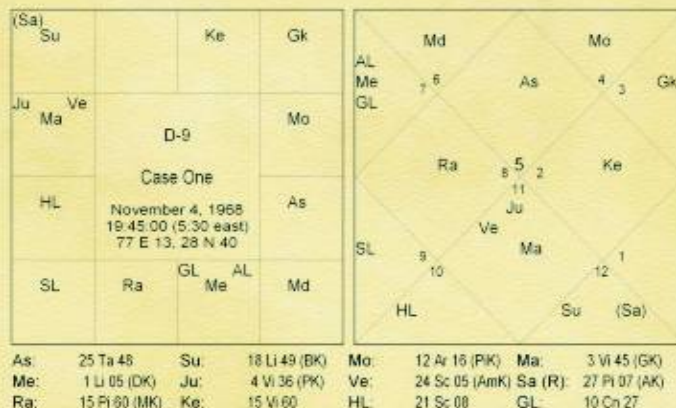


Натив родился 4 ноября 1968 года, в 19:45, Дели, Индия, баланс даши Кету составляет 6 месяцев 20 дней.

Луна является расположена в знаке Марса (Овен) в двенадцатом доме, и Меркурий расположен в шестом доме с дебилитированным Солнцем. В соответствии с принципом, что ретроградная планета может оказывать влияние из предыдущего дома, ретроградный Сатурн в одиннадцатом доме дает «третий» аспект на Луну из десятого дома. Луна является третьим хозяином, Юпитер - восьмым, и Сатурн аспектирует лагну. Хозяин лагны расположен в знаке Марса (Скорпион). Натив принял усыпляющие таблетки в дашу Луна-Раху-Венера.

Луна является третьим хозяином, Раху означает яд, и Венера является хозяином Лагны. Венера

находится в накшатре Меркурия, который управляет ртом.



В навамше Луна расположена в собственном знаке в двенадцатом доме, Меркурий в третьем, Сатурн в восьмом, Раху в четвертом доме в Скорпионе; Венера в седьмом доме с Юпитером, и Марс находится в знаке Сатурна (Водолей). Таким образом, навамша также не обещает никакого улучшения ситуации.

Пример 2.

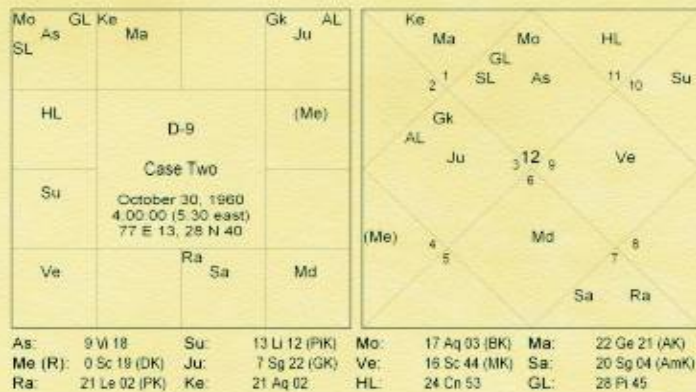
Натив (женщина) родилась 30 октября 1960 года в 4:00 утра, Дели, Индия.

Она совершила попытку самоубийства 30 октября 1999 года, приняв усыпляющие таблетки. Это произошло во время даши Меркурий-Меркурий-Венера.



Здесь Луна расположена в шестом доме вместе с Кету, и аспектирована Сатурном, который является одновременно пятым и шестым хозяином. Меркурий ретрограден в знаке Марса (Скорпион), в третьем доме, и соединен с хозяином второго дома Венерой (второй хозяин управляет ртом). Хозяин восьмого

дома Марс расположен в десятом доме в знаке Меркурия (Близнецы), а Меркурий находится в знак Марс (Скорпион), это обозначает взаимный обмен между восьмым и третьим хозяевами. Меркурий также управляет Лагной, и Марс аспектирует лагну и пятый дом.



В навамше, Сатурн и Раху находятся в восьмом доме, а Марс и Кету - во втором. Венера, управляющая третьим и восьмым домами, занимает десятый дом в знаке Юпитера (Стрелец).

Таким образом, поражены все караки, дома, на которые они указывают и их хозяева. Юпитер в собственном знаке в четвертом доме (в D-1) образует сильную Панча-Махапуруша-йогу, которая спасла ее в тот момент, даже несмотря на то, что Юпитер является маракой как хозяин седьмого дома.

Пример 3.

Натив родился 6 сентября 1962 года, в 21:20 РМ, Дели, Индия.



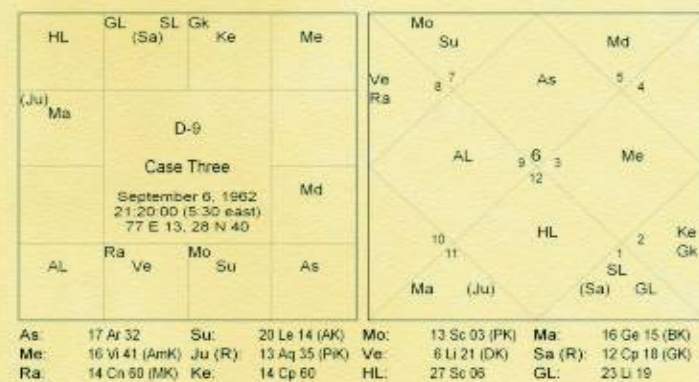
Луна находится в восьмом доме в знаке Марс (Скорпион). Раху расположен в знаке Луны, и получает полный аспект от ретроградного

Сатурна, находящегося в десятом доме в своем собственном знаке Козерога.

Меркурий расположен в шестом доме в своем собственном знаке и аспектирован Марсов, хозяином 8-го дома.

Вследствие этого, как Луна, так и Меркурий поражены.

Третий дом занят Марсом, который является одновременно хозяином лагны и восьмого дома. Марс создает связь лагны, третьего и восьмого домов. Сатурн в соединении с Кету в десятом доме и получает аспект от Марса. Этот человек совершил самоубийство, приняв таблетки.



Можно привести еще множество других примеров, показывающих связь между хозяевами лагны, третьего и восьмого домов с поражением Меркурия и Луны.

Десятый дом гороскопа также будет играть значительную роль в совершении самоубийства, поскольку это второй по важности дом после лагны. Десятым домом – это вершина астрологической карты, и он представляет зенит человеческого опыта. В случае самоубийства будет наблюдаться сильное пагубное влияние на десятый дом. Эта идея, несомненно, будет подтверждена в ходе дальнейших астрологических исследований.

Quiz 1: Answer

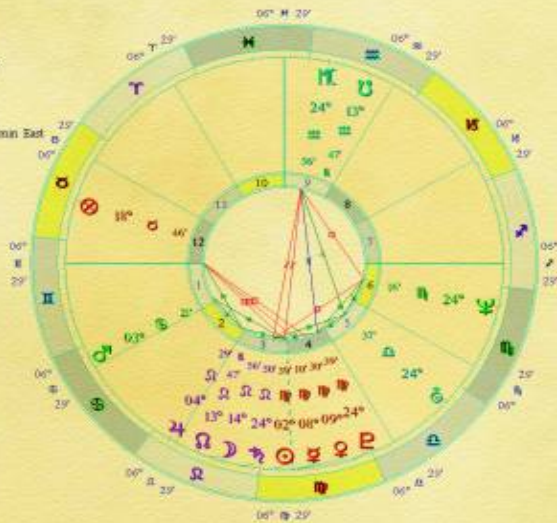
Chart Details: 20th Sept 1979, 00:05
Ahmadabad, India

Quiz: A significant event happened in the life of the male native in the month of October 2005, kindly indicate the precise event with astrological explanations, not exceeding more than 1 page (A4 size) font size 12.

GL	As	SL	Gk
HL	Ke	Ma	Gk
Rasi			
Quiz 1			
September 20, 1979			
0:05:00 (5:30 east)			
72 E 37, 23 N 2			
		Ju	Md Sa
		Ra	Mo
		Me	Su
		AL	Ve
As:	6 Ge 29	Su:	2 Vi 39 (DK)
Me:	8 Vi 11 (PK)	Ju:	4 Le 30 (PK)
Ra:	14 Le 56 (AmK)	Ke:	14 Aq 56
Mo:	14 Le 56 (BK)	Ma:	3 Cn 21 (GK)
Ve:	9 Vi 31 (MK)	Sa:	24 Le 50 (AK)
HL:	19 Aq 07	GL:	29 Ar 53

Quiz 1
NATAL CHART

20 September 1979
0:05
Standard time
Ahmadabad, India
23 34 02, 72 00 37
Time Zone: 5 hr 30 min East
Sidereal Equal



1st Price: Diamond studded 0.48 carat silver ring with blue tanzanite stone costing \$ 450 (Rs 18000/-) inclusive of shipping



Only few answers reproduced below due to shortage of space.

Response 1: Mother Had Died by Madhu Nair.

Hi,

Here is my answer to the quiz given in Saptarishis Astrology. Native was passing through the major period of Moon (Mother) and sub period of Rahu during Oct'05. There is a rapt conjunction between Mn & Rahu in the basic chart and this occurs in 3H. If you rotate the chart and treat Vi the 4H as the Ascendant of Mom, then this Mn/Rah conjunction occurs in the 12H of destruction. During Oct'05, T Sat, the L8 of death was aspecting the 4H of Mom T Ke, a malefic that co-rules Sco, the 6H reckoned from the Ascendant was in Transit in 4H of Mom. The sub-sub-period ruler during Oct'05 was Venus in fall in 4H of Mom. T Rahu, the sub period ruler was in Transit in Pi, the 8H of death from Natal Moon and 10H of funeral as reckoned from Ascendant.

Considering, all these points, I feel the native's Mother might has died during Oct'05

Madhu Nair (madhunair.n@gmail.com)
Trivandrum, Kerala, India

Response 2: Certainly depicts the mantra initiation from a guru in the specified time by Vidhu Puliyan Kot.

General overview: The chart shows some very good yogas like Bhadra maha yoga, gaja-kesari yoga, dharma-karmadhipathi yoga and many raja yogas. The atma karaka in this chart is Shani and sits in the navamsa lagna. These prominent features ensures that the native is born in a well to do, **noble family**. The gaja-kesari yoga in both rasi and navamsa will give fame to the person. Rahu is amatya karaka and is joined with Bhratrukaraka moon in both rasi and navamsa. Hence, Rahu plays a commanding role in native chart by being a minister as well as a guru. The event:

On October 2005, using vimshottari the native was running through Moon/Rahu/Ven dasha. The moon is 2nd lord and sits in 3rd Leo (Guru

upadesha). The rahu is the 9th co-lord and sits in the mantrapada (A5) Leo. Venus in the 5th lord and is in arudha lagna. All these shows a possible mantra diksha from Guru. In the navamsa, moon-rahua is in the Leo itself providing a Vargottama. The lagna has AK Saturn on it in Vrishchika. The lagna lord joins the moon-rahua in the leo. Venus is exalted in the (manthra bhava) 5th from karakamsa. The 9th lord moon which is also the BK conjoins rahu and thus denotes the guru. In the d20 (Vimsamsa/20th harmonic) chart, dhanu lagna, venus-jupiter in 3rd guru upadesha, moon-rahua in 10th along with sun and ketu Rahu being 3rd lord, moon being 8th lord and sun being 9th lord, confirms the idea of mantra initiation. In d24 the 5th lord Venus is in 2nd (higher education). The moon-rahua conjoin is in cancer in A3, with 9th lord mercury aspecting it from lagna. Moon-mercury produces raja yoga in D-24.

Conclusion: The rasi charts and the suitable varga charts certainly depicts the mantra initiation from a guru in the specified time.

Vidhu Puliyankot (vidhupp@gmail.com)
Kannur, Kerala, India.

Response 3: Birth of Children by Akira

Dear Sirs,
He was in Capricorn Chara Dasa from Sep 2001 to Sep 2006.

Chara dasa (a popular phalita rasi dasa):
CpMD: /TaAD: 2005-06-17 - 2005-11-19
In Rasi chart, Cp has UL and A10 & Cp has rasi dristi from Le. Leo has Mo, Ju, Sa, Ra and A5. Taking Cp as Asc, Asc ruler Sa and 7th house ruler Mo conjunct in Le.

Asc + 7th produce marriage.

Furthermore, Ju is 7th house ruler from Natal Asc, and karaka of Children. So, there are many indications of marriage and children. In D9 chart, Cp has A7 and Sun(DK). And Cp has rasi drishti from Sc which contains Sa (AK).

AK + DK produce marriage.

Therefore, he could be married in 2002 or 2003(Cp/Sc dasa). In Oct 2005, he was in Cp/Ta dasa. Ta is 5th house (children) from Cp. In D9, Ta has Jup. Jupiter is Naisargika and Chara Putra Karaka. Therefore, Ta antara dasa can produce children. If you use Vimshottari Dasa, he was in Mo/Ra. In D7 chart, Mo and Ra is in 5th house of children. Furthermore, Mo rules D7 Asc.

So, both Chara and Vimshottari dasa indicates birth of children!

AK Nakataka (kowankoro@yahoo.co.jp)
Tokyo, Japan.

Answer

The native belongs to a Royal Family from western part of India; in his palace on Oct 2005 he saw a 'Ghost' several times. As per his family this is not a bad ghost but a Genie, which has been seen by many members of the family over generations and is considered in their tradition to be a caretaker of their family.

If Mars, Sun & Rahu be in the ascendant, the person is likely to commit suicide by hanging from a tree.

-By Khana, the Ceylonese daughter in law of Varahamihira, court astrologer of King Vikramaditya of Ujjain.

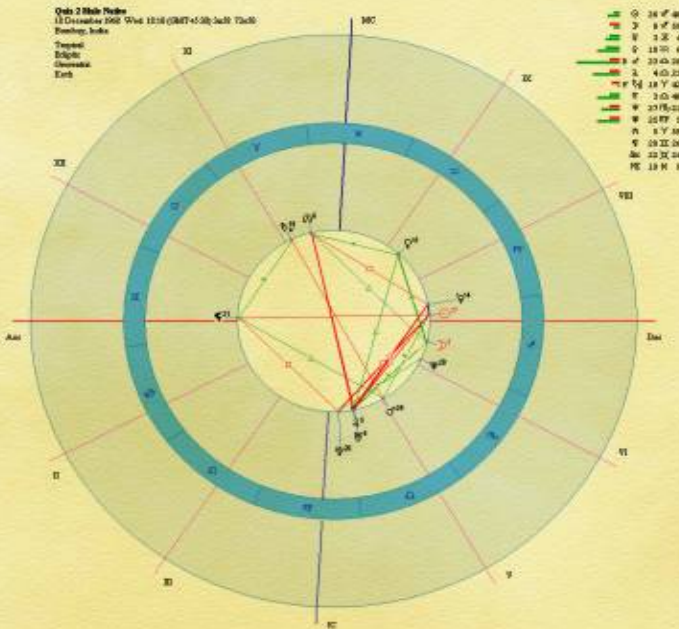
Varahamihira mentions Vasumathi Yoga is formed when benefics are in the 3, 6, 10 and 11 from lagna or from moon but 'Sage Kapila' in Kapila Nadi mentions Vasumathi Yoga from Mars (as central point) for a native with Ruchaka Yoga (in 7H in Aries) wherein Vasumathi Yoga was formed due to Jupiter in 3rd & Mercury, Venus in the 11th.

Quiz 2: May 2008 Vol 2

Chart Details: December 18th 1968, 18:10 (6:10 pm),
Mumbai (bandra), India.

Ra AL	GL (Sa)	SL	As
Rasi			
Quiz 2 Male Native			
December 18, 1968 18:10:00 (5:30 east) 72 E 50, 19 N 3			
Ve			
Me	Su	HL	Md/Gk
		Mo	Ma
			Ke
			Ju

As: 5 Ge 19 Su: 3 Sg 15 (GK) Mo: 15 Sc 34 (BK) Ma: 0 Li 01 (DK)
 Me: 9 Sg 40 (PK) Ju: 10 Vi 58 (MK) Ve: 16 Cp 41 (AmK) Sa (R): 25 Pi 17 (AK)
 Ra: 11 Pi 54 Ke: 11 Vi 54 HL: 3 Sc 01 GL: 18 Pi 20



Quiz:

- What is the exact profession of this native service/business & in which field/industry?
- Worst & best year of his life.

c) If possible indicate events for question b (question c is not mandatory, if astrologer wishes he can attempt)

1st Price: Conchita Diamond Bangle
 0.49 ct Diamond 40.24 gms 18 kt Gold Bangle
 \$2823 (Rs 1,12,955/-) inclusive of shipping.



Details:
 Clarity: VS1,
 Color: G
 Quantity: 50 pc

Last Date for Entry: 30th June 2008 midnight
 Submit to: admin@saptarishisastrology.com

www.saptarishisastrology.com

Kapila Nadi – Jupiters aspects efficacy
 Jupiter, even when in debility or in
 combustion still is good; even in combustion
 by the Sun, his eyes are never burnt and his
 aspect has good effect
 -Kapila Nadi



Use of Sarvashtaka Varga, Binnashtaka Varga charts and Kakshyas in evaluating the natal charts and transit charts.

By
R. G. Krishnan

Introduction:

This article assumes that the reader is exposed to the principles of Ashtaka Varga system of prediction. Those that are new to this subject are advised to read the books dealing with the basics of Ashtaka varga to get a better understanding of this article.

Kakshya:

The word 'Kakshya', in Sanskrit, means a compartment or segment. In Astaka varga system of prediction, each sign is divided into eight compartments of 3 degrees and 45 minutes each as under:

1 st Kakshya	0 to 3 deg 45 min
2 nd kakshya	3 deg 45 min to 7 deg 30 min
and soon until	.
8 th kakshya	26 deg 15 min to 30 deg

In this system, the order of the kakshyas is laid down as below:

First Kakshya is that of Saturn, second of Jupiter, third of Mars, fourth of Sun, fifth of Venus, sixth of Mercury, seventh of Moon and eighth Kakshya is that of Lagna (ascendant).

Based on the natal chart, while working out the Prastara Ashtaka varga chart, the donation of bindus is to be placed in the kakshya concerning that planet. Thus, the situation in any Kakshya will be, that kakshya will have either one bindu or zero bindu. Total of bindus of all 8 kakshyas will represent the Bhinnashtaka varga number of that planet in that sign.

How does Kakshya help in evaluation of the natal chart?

Broad evaluation based on Kakshya situation of the 7 planets excluding Rahu & Ketu in any natal chart:-

R. G. Krishnan is a professional Vedic Astrologer, based at Murphy, Texas. He is also a featured speaker at various international symposiums held in USA. He has more than 50 yrs experience in Vedic Astrology and more than 21 yrs experience in Financial Astrology, Stock Markets & Commodity markets astrology. We congratulate him for his published prediction of the stock market meltdowns in Jan 2008. He is also the author of the book 'Vedic Astrology - Stock Market Analysis'. He has also been publishing e-books on month to month trends in US Stock Markets every year, since the year 2001.
<http://Anubazaar.com/rgrkrishnan>.



Note: The following observations are to be taken as broad guidelines and broad indications based on the kakshya situation of the planets concerned. It is advised that no fatalistic view be taken of these conclusions.

1) All the seven planets except Rahu & Ketu are placed in a kakshya with bindu. This is a rare situation generally found in the horoscope of great persons. Such a person is likely to be of good integrity & character & is likely to be born with a mission to be fulfilled in life.

2) 4 planets & above, out of 7 planets except Rahu & Ketu are placed in a kakshya with bindu. Such a person is likely to be above average & is likely to be successful in his/her career & other undertakings but this person may have some shortcomings in his/her personality traits.

3) 3 planets & less, out of 7 planets are placed in a kakshya with a bindu. Such a person is likely to be of average caliber with no spectacular achievements in his/her life. Further, he/she is likely to have too many shortcomings in his/her personality traits.

In addition to above, if lagna also falls in a kakshya with a bindu, it renders the natal horoscope even stronger. Conversely, if the lagna is in a kashya with zero bindu it renders the natal chart a bit weaker.

This will be clear from the horoscope of Shri J.Krishnamurthi a famous spiritual leader that is given below-

DOB May 12 1895 00:30 Madanapalle, Tamil Nadu India

It will be seen from his natal chart that 5 planets namely Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn out of 7 planets excluding Rahu and Ketu are placed in a kakshya with a bindu

In particular, Jupiter is placed in a sign with 6 bindus in its Binnashtakavarga chart. No wonder he was a famous spiritual leader of his time.

How to evaluate a natal chart based in Kakshya situation of each of the 7 planets (excluding Rahu & Ketu)?

J.Krishnamurthi : May 12, 1895 00:30:00

1. Birth chart I

Birth Chart

3rd h. 32 432		4th h. 26 184		5th h. 26 542		6th h. 24 347	
3rd h.		4th h.		5th h.		6th h.	
		Su 28:24 Kri		Me 06:28 Kri		Ve 06:02 Mrg Ju 12:47 Ard Ma 19:24 Ard	
2nd h. 34 615		2nd h.				7th h.	
Ra 27:27 PBh						7th h. 24 342	
1st h. 33 595		1st h.				8th h.	
As 26:29 Dha						Ke 27:27 UPh	
12th h.		11th h.		10th h.		9th h.	
Mo 02:54 Mul				SaR 10:15 Sva			
12th h. 20 442		11th h. 27 228		10th h. 36 437		9th h. 24 430	

Prastarashtaka Varga

Sun Sign	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Saturn	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	8
Jupiter	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	4
Mars	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Sun	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	8
Venus	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	3
Mercury	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	7
Lagna	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	4
Totals	6	4	3	4	1	3	6	5	4	4	5	3	48

Prastarashtaka Varga

Moon Sign	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Saturn	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	4
Jupiter	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	7
Mars	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	7
Sun	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	6
Venus	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	7
Mercury	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	8
Lagna	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6
Totals	5	2	6	6	3	3	4	2	4	5	5	4	49

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mars Sign	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
Saturn	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	7
Jupiter	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	4
Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	7
Sun	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	5
Venus	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	4
Mercury	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Lagna	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	3
Totals	4	3	2	3	4	3	1	5	2	4	4	4	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mercury Sign	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	
Saturn	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	8
Jupiter	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	4
Mars	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	8
Sun	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	5
Venus	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	8
Mercury	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Lagna	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	6
Totals	4	4	5	4	5	5	3	2	7	5	4	6	54

Prastarashtaka Varga

Jupiter Sign	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
Saturn	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	4
Jupiter	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	7
Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	7
Sun	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	9
Venus	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	6
Mercury	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	8
Lagna	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	5
Totals	6	5	3	5	5	3	4	6	5	5	6	3	56

Prastarashtaka Varga

Venus Sign	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
Saturn	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	7
Jupiter	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	5
Mars	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	6
Sun	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	3
Venus	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	9
Mercury	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	5
Lagna	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	9
Totals	2	4	5	3	5	4	2	6	7	6	5	3	52

Prastarashtaka Varga

Saturn Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4
Jupiter	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	4
Mars	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	6
Sun	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	7
Venus	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3
Mercury	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
Lagna	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	3
Totals	6	5	2	3	4	4	6	5	1	1	2	0	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Lagna Sign	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Saturn	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	6
Jupiter	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	9
Mars	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	5
Sun	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	7
Venus	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	7
Mercury	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	7
Lagna	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	4
Totals	3	5	6	2	2	6	4	4	4	6	4	3	49

Samudaya Ashtakavarga

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Lagna	2	2	6	4	4	4	6	4	3	3	5	6	49
Sun	6	4	3	4	1	3	6	5	4	4	5	3	48
Mars	3	3	4	2	4	5	5	4	5	2	6	6	49
Mercury	4	4	4	3	2	3	4	3	1	5	2	4	39
Jupiter	6	4	4	5	4	5	5	3	2	7	5	4	54
Venus	6	3	6	5	3	5	5	3	4	6	5	5	56
Saturn	5	3	2	4	5	3	5	4	2	6	7	6	52
Totals	36	26	24	24	21	24	36	27	20	33	34	32	337

This worksheet shows the Prastarashtakavarga values for all the planets and the Lagna.

It is stated in the classics of astrology that certain results arise according to the situation in one's natal chart depending on the planet's placement in kakshya with or without bindu. Each situation will have its own result. The following is a brief explanation of such results arising due to placement of a planet in a natal chart in a kakshya with bindu and in a kakshya without bindu. These results are independent of the placement of these planets with reference to ascendant or the natal Moon sign.

Note: These guidelines may be taken as general indication of trends. It is advised that no fatalistic view be taken of these observations.

Sun:

Results arising from the placement of natal Sun in any sign and in a kakshya with a Bindu in any sign, irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be courageous & popular.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be wealthy.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be truthful & honest.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be pious & helping nature.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be respected by his/her peers.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to be attractive to the opposite sex.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to have great interest in acquiring knowledge.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be famous, wealthy & healthy.

Sun:

Results due to placement of natal Sun in any sign and in a kakshya with 'Zero' bindu in any sign irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant of Moon sign

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be ungrateful, immoral & sinful.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be fond of bad company.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be disobedient, lazy & childless.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be deserted by

friends & be unpopular.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be poor & sickly.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to lack in character & prone to evil deeds.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be poor & deformed.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be wicked & evil minded.

Moon:

Results arising from the natal placement of Moon in any sign and in a kakshya with a Bindu in any sign irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be highly respected by peers, god fearing & respectful to Guru & teachers.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be pleasure loving & fun loving and fond of luxury.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be virtuous, prosperous & respected by his peers.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be wealthy, famous & of helpful nature.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be wise, pleasure loving & popular.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to be of good personality & respected by his peers.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to have good character and is likely to beget a good & charming spouse.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be courageous, wealthy & truthful.

Moon:

Results arising from the natal placement of Moon in any sign and in a kakshya with 'Zero' Bindu in any sign irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be sickly with inclination to commit sins.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be ungrateful and likely to be abandoned by his own family.

Kakshya 3: The person will be prone to serious illness & and also prone to trouble with authorities

Kakshya 4: The person will be prone to get associated with bad company and addictive

habits.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be immoral, addicted to vices.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to lack conjugal happiness.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to have loss of wealth and is likely to suffer separation from near & dear ones.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to suffer from misfortune & illness.

Mars:

Results arising from the natal placement of Mars in any sign and in a kakshya with a Bindu in any sign irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to gain from Real Estate.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to have good health & is likely to beget a good spouse.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to gain favor from those in authority.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be lucky, happy and honored by Government.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be highly visible & respected by his peers.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to be victorious over his/her rivals and enjoy good placement in life.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be learned, happy & well placed in life.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be successful in his/her career and is likely to be happy & famous.

Mars:

Results arising from the natal placement of Mars in any sign and in a kakshya with 'Zero' bindu in any sign irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to suffer due to bad company.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be prone to sickness & separation from near & dear ones.

Kakshya 3: The person will be prone to be influenced by bad company and is likely to indulge in carnal pleasures.

Kakshya 4: The person will be prone to addiction, gambling & other evil habits.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to suffer from loss of children & loss of wealth.

Kakshya 6: The person will be prone to attack by animals and prone to trouble from authorities.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be prone to diseases of the eye & the tongue.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to suffer from major set backs due to deception.

Mercury

Results arising from the natal placement of Mercury in any sign and in a kakshya with a Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be learned person & respected by his peers.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be handsome, God fearing and respectful to elders.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be of pleasing personality, respected by the authority.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be a good scholar and God fearing.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be favored by rich people and those in authority.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to be victorious over enemies and is also likely to be a good administrator.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be of pleasing personality & is likely to have good conjugal happiness.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be wealthy, famous and happily married.

Mercury

Results arising from the natal placement of Mercury in any sign and in a kakshya with 'Zero' Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be inclined to commit sins and deceive persons.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be ungrateful and sickly.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to suffer from loss of spouse and friends.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be sickly & likely to lack moral character.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to suffer from loss

of children & wealth.

Kakshya 6: The person will be prone to defeat by his enemies.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be a pervert & likely to suffer all life.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be addicted to evil habits, gambling etc.

Jupiter

Results arising from the natal placement of Jupiter in any sign and in a kakshya with a Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to have high IQ & is likely to be highly qualified.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be fortunate, healthy & honored by the Government.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be of good character & reputation and is likely to hold high political office.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be respected by all and endowed with good IQ.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be blessed with good children & is likely to be religious minded.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to win over his/her enemies and is likely to be famous & popular.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be of pleasing personality with a lovely wife, and is likely to enjoy good conjugal happiness.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be highly cultured, proficient in certain skills & is likely to be honored by the Government.

Jupiter

Results arising from the natal placement of Jupiter in any sign and in a kakshya with 'Zero' Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be ungrateful & wicked.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be apprehensive & sickly.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be poor, lazy & deceitful.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be prone to skin diseases.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to suffer from

fever & be of sinful nature.

Kakshya 6: The person will be prone to eye related problems & unhappy family life.

Kakshya 7: The person will be prone to fever, unhappy life & likely to be deserted by all.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be cruel, arrogant and likely to be punished by the Government.

Venus

Results arising from the natal placement of Venus in any sign and in a kakshya with a Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be of pleasant nature and be well placed in life.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be rich, popular & religious minded.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be endowed with good IQ and is likely to be respected by all.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be wealthy, fond of luxury & comforts.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to hold high political office.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to be learned with knowledge of sacred mantras.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be skilled in enjoyment of carnal pleasures.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be diplomatic, renowned and religious minded.

Venus

Results arising from the natal placement of Venus in any sign and in a kakshya with 'Zero' Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be of sinful nature and is likely to be childless.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be prone to sinful acts and suffer from separation from family.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be quarrelsome and prone to defeat by his/her enemies.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be prone to incurable diseases.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to keep company of bad persons.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to have tendencies of meddling in others affairs & is

likely to be unpopular.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be afflicted by ailments & is likely to indulge in sinful habits.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be addicted to vices & be prone to some incurable diseases.

Saturn

Results arising from the natal placement of Saturn in any sign and in a kakshya with a Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be fortunate & is likely to beget a good spouse.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be courageous & honored by all.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be learned and will have the potential to hold political office.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be wealthy & to be well placed in life.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be rich & prosperous and will have the potential to hold political office.

Kakshya 6: The person is likely to have good character and is likely to be honored by the Government.

Kakshya 7: The person is likely to be proficient in fine arts & is likely to become famous.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be learned and wealthy.

Saturn

Results arising from the natal placement of Saturn in any sign and in a kakshya with 'Zero' Bindu irrespective of its relative placement with reference to ascendant or natal Moon:

Kakshya 1: The person is likely to be unpopular and sinful.

Kakshya 2: The person is likely to be prone to abdominal problems & also likely to suffer in life.

Kakshya 3: The person is likely to be cruel, dishonest & also hated by all.

Kakshya 4: The person is likely to be prone to injuries, poor & badly placed in life.

Kakshya 5: The person is likely to be mean minded & jealous.

Kakshya 6: The person will be prone to eye related problems & sinful habits.

Kakshya 7: The person will be prone to sickness & is likely to be childless.

Kakshya 8: The person is likely to be poor & inclined to do sinful deeds.

Evaluation of natal charts based on bindus in the Bhinnashtaka Varga Charts (we will call it BV chart) and Sarvashtaka varga charts (we will call it SV chart) of various planets:

SV & BV can serve as a good barometer to evaluate results based on the natal position of the planets in the different signs. The general rule is that if a planet in its BV chart is placed in a sign where bindus are more than average, it is to be considered as strongly placed.

Further, if the planet concerned is also placed in a kakshya with bindu in that sign then it is to be considered as doubly strong.

SV charts also serve as good basis for evaluation of strength of planets in a natal horoscope. For example, the best situation for any planet will be to

be placed in a sign with more than 28 bindus in the SV chart and concurrently the planet should be placed in a sign in its BV chart having more than 4 bindus. The position will get even better if that planet is also placed in a kakshya with a bindu. This will indicate that the planet is very strongly placed in the natal horoscope. Thus, it will be seen that this evaluation will be totally independent of any similar evaluation based on Shodasa varga charts etc.

Thus, a good evaluation of the strength of planets in a natal chart can be made based on BV & SV charts alone.

It is generally seen that if a person has at least 2 planets out of 7 excluding Rahu & Ketu placed in a sign in SV chart having 28 or more bindus and in a sign in BV chart having 4 bindus or more and in a Kakshya having a bindu in his/her natal horoscopes, then that person is likely to make a mark in life in some field or the other.

The above position will become even better if 4 planets are in a sign in SV chart having 28 or more bindus, in a sign in BV chart having 4 or more

Bill Clinton: Aug 19, 1946 08:30:00

1. Birth chart I

Birth Chart

7th h. 26 465	8th h. 25 411	9th h. 35 465	10th h. 33 576
7th h.	8th h.	9th h.	10th h.
	Me 26:59 Kri	Ra 25:09 Mrg	
6th h. 33 233			11th h. 34 403
			Sa 09:01 Pus Me 14:29 Pus
5th h. 21 220			12th h. 21 516
			Su 02:52 Mag
4th h. 26 498	3rd h. 27 330	2nd h. 24 430	1st h. 32 463
	Ke 25:09 Jye	Ju 00:06 Cht	As 07:56 UPh Ma 13:14 Has Ve 17:59 Has

D9 Navamsha (spouse)

As	Su Ma		Ve
Ke			
			Ra
Me	Me	Ju	Sa

Vimshottari

<< >> Ear. Lat.

Sa-Me	Thu	06-29-2006
Sa-Ke	Sun	03-08-2009
Sa-Ve	Sat	04-17-2010
Sa-Su	Sun	06-16-2013
Sa-Me	Thu	05-29-2014
Sa-Ma	Tue	12-29-2015
Sa-Ra	Mon	02-06-2017
Sa-Ju	Fri	12-13-2019
Me-Me	Sun	06-26-2022
Me-Ke	Thu	11-21-2024
Me-Ve	Wed	11-19-2025

Birth Chart

As	07:56:41	U Phalg	Pee	4, Su/Ve
Su	02:52:50	Magha	Mah	1, Ke/Ve
Me	26:59:32	Krittika	Ah	1, Su/Su
Ma	13:14:13	Hasta	Poo	1, Mo/Ra
Me	14:29:17	Pushya	Dah	4, Sa/Ra
Ju	00:06:41	Chitra	Rah	3, Ma/Me
Ve	17:59:46	Hasta	Nuh	3, Mo/Me
Sa	09:01:35	Pushya	Hay	2, Sa/Ve
Ra	25:09:39	Mrgashi	Vay	1, Ma/Ra
Ke	25:09:39	Jyeshtha	Yee	3, Me/Ra

Birth Chart

	Dignity	SB%	SB#	VB	AV	Av3	Av5	K7	Func.	In
Su	Moolt.	1.36	4	19	5	Alr.	Infant	GK	Neutr	12/5/1
Me	Enemy	1.04	3	9	3	Drn.	Dead	AK	Malef	8/1/9
Ma	Neutr.	1.19	3	14	5	Slp.	Youth	MK	Malef	1/6/2
Me	Neutr.	1.14	4	13	7	Slp.	Youth	BK	Benef	11/4/12
Ju	Neutr.	1.21	3	11	7	Slp.	Infant	DK	Malef	2/7/3
Ve	Debil	1.13	2	16	4	Slp.	Youth	AmK	Benef	1/6/2
Sa	Neutr.	0.77	1	11	3	Slp.	Old	PK	Malef	11/4/12
Ra	Exalt.			11	4	Alr.	Infant		Benef	9/2/10
Ke	Exalt.			12		Alr.	Infant		Neutr	3/8/4

[1 of 9] You are looking at the first of the 300 available worksheets. Worksheets are highly customizable, interactive screens. There are three areas within the worksheet: the title bar at the top, the workspace in the middle, and this help area at the bottom. >>

Bill Clinton: Aug 19, 1946 08:30:00

48. Prastarashtakavarga

Prastarashtaka Varga													
Sun Sign	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	
Saturn	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	8	
Jupiter	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4	
Mars	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8	
Sun	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	7	
Venus	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	3	
Mercury	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	6	
Lagna	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	6	
Totals	5	4	2	3	3	2	6	6	4	4	6	3	48

Prastarashtaka Varga													
Moon Sign	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Saturn	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	4	
Jupiter	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	7	
Mars	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	7	
Sun	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	7	
Venus	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	6	
Mercury	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	8	
Lagna	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	6	
Totals	3	6	5	5	1	4	5	5	2	6	5	2	49

Prastarashtaka Varga													
Mars Sign	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	
Saturn	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	7	
Jupiter	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	4	
Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	7	
Sun	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	5	
Venus	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	4	
Mercury	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	6	
Lagna	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	
Totals	5	3	2	3	2	4	3	3	3	4	5	2	39

Prastarashtaka Varga													
Mercury Sign	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
Saturn	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	8	
Jupiter	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	4	
Mars	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	7	
Sun	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	5	
Venus	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	8	
Mercury	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	6	
Lagna	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	7	
Totals	7	2	6	4	3	5	4	3	4	6	6	4	54

Prastarashtaka Varga													
Jupiter Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	4	
Jupiter	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	8	
Mars	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	7	
Sun	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	9	
Venus	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	6	
Mercury	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	9	
Lagna	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	9	
Totals	7	4	6	3	4	4	4	6	5	5	4	4	56

Prastarashtaka Varga													
Lagna Sign	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	
Saturn	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	6	
Jupiter	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	9	
Mars	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	5	
Sun	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	6	
Venus	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	7	
Mercury	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	7	
Lagna	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	4	
Totals	4	5	5	3	4	5	2	4	4	5	6	2	49

Samudaya Ashtakavarga													
Venus Sign	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	
Saturn	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	7	
Jupiter	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	5	
Mars	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	6	
Sun	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	3	
Venus	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	9	
Mercury	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	9	
Lagna	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8	
Totals	4	3	6	4	3	4	4	4	7	4	6	3	52

This worksheet shows the Prastarashtakavarga values for all the planets and the Lagna.

bindus and in addition these natal planets are placed in a kashya with a bindu. Such person will invariably makes a big mark in life.

The situation becomes even stronger if the ascendant is also placed in a sign in SV chart having 28 or more bindus and in a sign in BV chart having 4 or more bindus and is in addition placed in a kakshya with a bindu.

Conversely, if a person has planets placed in natal charts in signs having less than 28 bindus and in signs having less than 4 bindus in SV charts are likely to be average persons without major achievements in their life.

The above points will be clear from the analysis of some natal horoscopes of famous men & women as given below.

Mr. Bill Clinton former president of USA:
DOB Aug 19, 1946, 8:30 AM Hope ARK 33N40 93W36

In his natal chart, Mars was placed in a sign with 32 bindus in SV chart and in a sign with 5 bindus

in BV chart. Mercury was placed in a sign with 34 bindus in SV chart and in a sign with 7 bindus in BV chart. Venus was placed in a sign with 34 bindus in SV chart and in a sign with 4 bindus in BV chart. Saturn was placed in a sign with 34 bindus in SV chart and in a sign with 3 bindus in BV Chart.

In addition, ascendant was placed in a sign with 32 bindus in SV chart and 4 bindus in BV chart.

Mahatma Gandhi:

DOB Oct 2 1869 7:33 AM (IST) Porbandar, India 21N3869E36

It will be seen from above that in Mahatma Gandhi's Natal chart Ascendant was in a sign in SV chart having 31 bindus and a BV chart having 3 bindus. Sun was in a sign in SV chart having 31 bindus and in BV chart having 6 bindus and Moon was in a sign in SV chart having 36 bindus and in a sign in BV chart having 7 bindus.

Evaluation based on Transit position of

¹ For Saturn 3 bindus will be above average.

Mahatma Gandhi: Oct 2, 1869 07:33:00

1. Birth chart I

Birth Chart

7th h. 28 395	8th h. 22 384	9th h. 25 357	10th h. 30 535
7th h.	8th h.	9th h.	10th h.
JuR 28.08 Kri			
6th h. 35 520			11th h. 36 440
6th h.			11th h.
		Ra 13:39 Pus Me 27:43 Aal	
5th h. 23 541	9th h.	12th h.	12th h. 33 520
5th h.	9th h.	12th h.	12th h.
Ke 13:39 Shr			
4th h. 20 421	3rd h. 26 337	2nd h. 20 462	1st h. 31 540
4th h.	3rd h.	2nd h.	1st h.
Sa 20:19 Jye		Me 11:43 Sva Ve 24:22 Vis Ma 26:21 Vis	Su 16:52 Has As 29:39 Cht

D9 Navamsha (spouse)

Me	Ke Ve Ma	Su
Sa Me		
JuR	Ra	As

Vimshottari

<< >> Ear. Lat.

Ve-Ra	Sat	10-28-2006
Ve-Ju	Tue	10-27-2009
Ve-Sa	Wed	06-27-2012
Ve-Me	Fri	08-28-2015
Ve-Ke	Thu	06-28-2018
Su-Su	Wed	08-28-2019
Su-Ma	Sun	12-15-2019
Su-Ra	Mon	06-15-2020
Su-Ju	Wed	10-21-2020
Su-Me	Wed	09-15-2021
Su-Sa	Mon	07-04-2022

Birth Chart

As	29:39:58	Chitra	Poh	2, Ma/Sa
Su	16:52:44	Hasta	Nuh	3, Mo/Sa
Me	27:43:23	Ashlesha	Doh	4, Me/Ju
Ma	26:21:19	Vishakha	Too	2, Ju/Ke
Me	11:43:35	Swati	Ray	2, Ra/Sa
Ju	28:08:23	R. Kritika	Ah	1, Su/Mo
Ve	24:22:54	Vishakha	Too	2, Ju/Me
Sa	20:19:37	Jyeshtha	Yah	2, Me/Ve
Ra	13:39:35	Pushya	Dah	4, Sa/Ra
Ke	13:39:35	Shravana	Jay	2, Mo/Ra

Birth Chart

	Dignity	SB%	SB#	VB	AV	Av3	Av5	K7	Func.	In
Su	Frnd.	1.13	1	14	6	Drm.	Youth.	GK	Neutr	1/3/1
Me	Own	1.10	1	17	7	Alr.	Infant	AmK	Malef	11/1/11
Ma	Enemy	1.18	2	9	1	Drm.	Dead	BK	Malef	2/4/2
Me	Neutr.	1.29	5	13	5	Drm.	Adoles.	DK	Benef	2/4/2
Ju	Neutr.	1.05	4	16	4	Drm.	Dead	AK	Malef	8/10/8
Ve	Own	1.10	2	16	3	Alr.	Dead	MK	Benef	2/4/2
Sa	Neutr.	1.83	3	12	1	Slp.	Adoles.	PK	Malef	3/5/3
Ra	Neutr.			9	5	Slp.	Youth.		Malef	11/1/11
Ke	Neutr.			16		Slp.	Youth.		Benef	5/7/5

[1 of 9] You are looking at the first of the 300 available worksheets. Worksheets are highly customizable, interactive screens. There are three areas within the worksheet: the title bar at the top, the workspace in the middle, and this help area at the bottom. >>

Mahatma Gandhi: Oct 2, 1869 07:33:00

48. Prastarashtakavarga

Prastarashtaka Varga

Sun Sign	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	
Saturn	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Jupiter	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	4
Mars	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	8
Sun	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	8
Venus	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	3
Mercury	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	7
Lagna	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	4
Totals	6	2	3	6	1	4	3	4	4	5	5	5	48

Prastarashtaka Varga

Moon Sign	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
Saturn	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	4
Jupiter	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	7
Mars	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	7
Sun	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	7
Venus	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	8
Mercury	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	7
Lagna	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6
Totals	7	3	2	2	4	4	5	6	4	6	2	4	49

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mars Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	7
Jupiter	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4
Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	7
Sun	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	5
Venus	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	4
Mercury	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4
Lagna	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	5
Totals	1	4	2	3	5	3	1	4	3	4	4	5	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mercury Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Jupiter	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4
Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	8
Sun	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	5
Venus	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	8
Mercury	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Lagna	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	7
Totals	5	4	5	3	7	2	3	5	5	5	6	4	54

Prastarashtaka Varga

Jupiter Sign	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Saturn	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	4
Jupiter	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	8
Mars	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	9
Sun	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	9
Venus	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	8
Mercury	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	8
Lagna	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	9
Totals	4	5	5	6	4	2	6	6	2	6	4	6	56

Prastarashtaka Varga

Venus Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	7
Jupiter	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	5
Mars	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	6
Sun	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	3
Venus	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	9
Mercury	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	5
Lagna	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	8
Totals	3	4	5	4	6	4	2	3	5	5	7	4	52

Prastarashtaka Varga

Saturn Sign	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Saturn	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4
Jupiter	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	4
Mars	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	7
Sun	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	7
Venus	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	3
Mercury	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	6
Lagna	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	6
Totals	1	4	1	3	6	2	2	3	4	4	8	1	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Lagna Sign	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	
Saturn	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	6
Jupiter	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	9
Mars	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	6
Sun	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	6
Venus	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	7
Mercury	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	7
Lagna	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	5
Totals	3	4	5	5	4	5	2	3	4	4	5	5	49

Samudaya Ashtakavarga

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Lagna	3	4	4	5	5	3	4	5	5	4	5	2	49
Sun	4	4	5	5	5	6	2	3	6	1	4	3	48
Mars	6	2	4	7	3	2	2	4	4	5	6	4	49
Mercury	1	4	3	4	4	5	1	4	2	3	5	3	39
Jupiter	3	5	5	5	6	4	5	4	5	3	7	2	54
Venus	4	5	5	6	4	2	6	6	2	6	4	6	56
Saturn	2	3	5	5	7	4	3	4	5	4	6	4	52
Totals	22	25	30	36	33	31	20	26	28	23	35	28	337

This worksheet shows the Prastarashtakavarga values for all the planets and the Lagna.

planets in reference to Sarvashtaka Varga Chart:

The general rule is that when a planet, benefic or malefic, transits over a sign with 28 bindus or

more in the SV chart some benefits accrue to the native enabling the native to make good progress in his career & other undertakings.

Conversely, when any planet, benefic or malefic,

transits the sign with 27 or less number of bindus, native will be prone to problems in his undertakings and his progress in his career and other undertakings are likely to get affected. This will be very apparent when a planet posited in a sign with 28 and more bindus moves over to a sign with 27 or less number of bindus.

For example, if a benefic or a malefic planet after transiting a sign with 40 bindus moves over to a sign with 24 bindus only, the native will be prone to several problems soon after the transit in his career and other undertakings.

How does this information help?

We can succeed in a big way if we time our activities to coincide with the transit of slow moving planet like Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

For example in the natal Chart of Former first lady and Senator Hillary Clinton given below, she has 41 bindus in Leo in her SV chart. Currently both Saturn & Ketu are transiting Leo having 41 bindus the highest number of bindus and Saturn's transit will last until Sep 2009 & Ketu's transit will last until May 6, 2008. These two transits have good potential to increase the success rate in all her current undertakings.

Hillary Clinton: Oct 26, 1947 20:00:00

1. Birth chart I

Birth Chart

10th h. 32 297	10th h. 31 460	12th h. 31 362	1st h. 26 321
10th h. 32 297	11th h. 31 460	12th h. 31 362	1st h. 26 321
Me 06:04 UBh		Ra 00:24 Kri	As 06:41 Ard
9th h. 31 274			2nd h. 27 432
			Ma 21:08 Asl Sa 28:13 Asl
8th h. 25 209			3rd h. 28 468
7th h. 22 280	6th h. 24 492	5th h. 24 319	4th h. 29 483
	Ke 00:24 Vis Ju 07:29 Ann	Su 09:40 Sva Ve 23:43 Vis MeR 28:11 Vis	

D9 Navamsha (spouse)

Sa		Ve	MeR
			Ke
Ra Ma			Ju
As Su			

Vimshottari

<< >> Ear. Lat.

Su-Ra	Fri	01-25-2008
Su-Ju	Fri	12-19-2008
Su-Sa	Wed	10-07-2009
Su-Me	Sun	09-19-2010
Su-Ke	Wed	07-27-2011
Su-Ve	Fri	12-02-2011
	Sat	12-01-2012
Ma	Tue	10-01-2013
Ra	Fri	05-02-2014
Ju	Sun	11-01-2015
Sa	Thu	03-02-2017

Birth Chart

As	06:41:36	Ardra	Koo	1.Ra/Ra
Su	09:40:56	Swati	Roo	1.Ra/Ju
Me	06:04:11	U Bhadra	Doo	1.Sa/Me
Ma	21:08:28	Ashlesha	Doo	2.Me/Ve
Me	28:11:48	R. Vishakha	Tay	3.Ju/Ve
Ju	07:29:31	Anuradha	Nee	2.Sa/Ke
Ve	23:43:39	Vishakha	Too	2.Ju/Sa
Sa	28:13:09	Ashlesha	Doh	4.Me/Sa
Ra	00:24:55	Kritika	Ee	2.Su/Ra
Ke	00:24:55	Vishakha	Toh	4.Ju/Mo

Birth Chart

	Dignity	SB%	SB#	VB.	AV	Av3	Av5	K7	Func.	In
Su	Debil	0.86	1	11	3	Slp.	Adoles.	PK	Malef	5/8/1
Me	Enemy	1.34	3	9	4	Drn.	Old	DK	Neutr	10/1/6
Ma	Debil	1.34	4	10	3	Slp.	Adoles.	MR	Malef	2/5/10
Me	Neutr	1.05	4	15	6	Drn.	Dead	AmK	Neutr	5/8/1
Ju	Neutr	0.70	1	10	7	Drn.	Old	GK	Malef	6/9/2
Ve	Own	0.94	1	15	4	Alr	Old	BK	Benef	5/8/1
Sa	Grt.En	0.92	1	8	2	Slp.	Infant	AK	Benef	2/5/10
Ra	Exalt			12	6	Alr	Dead		Malef	12/3/8
Ke	Exalt			9		Alr	Dead		Malef	6/9/2

[1 of 9] You are looking at the first of the 300 available worksheets. Worksheets are highly customizable, interactive screens. There are three areas within the worksheet: the title bar at the top, the workspace in the middle, and this help area at the bottom. >>

Evaluation based on transit position of planets in reference to the BV Charts of the planets concerned:

The general rule is that: when a planet, benefic or malefic transits over a sign with more than 4 bindus in its BV chart, the success rate is likely to go up in all undertakings.

Conversely, when any planet, benefic or malefic, transits a sign with 2 or low bindus, in its BV chart the native will be prone to problems in his undertakings.

It has been observed in the charts of many persons that whenever the planet Saturn (karaka for health & longevity), transits low bindus (2 or below), the person's health becomes a problem and when Saturn transits zero bindu the native becomes prone to life threatening situations.

Evaluation based on transits of planets through the Kakshyas in each sign:

Now days it is easy to make out a daily Kakshya count report of all the 7 planets excluding Rahu & Ketu. Some Computer software's have this feature. Such daily Kakshya count report will help

Prastarashtaka Varga

Sun Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	8
Jupiter	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	4
Mars	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	8
Sun	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	8
Venus	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	3
Mercury	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	7
Moon	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	4
Lagna	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	6
Totals	3	2	2	4	3	6	6	5	2	5	6	4	48

Prastarashtaka Varga

Moon Sign	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Saturn	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	4
Jupiter	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	7
Mars	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	7
Sun	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	7
Venus	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	6
Mercury	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	8
Moon	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6
Lagna	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	4
Totals	4	5	6	2	3	7	4	2	4	6	3	3	49

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mars Sign	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
Saturn	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	7
Jupiter	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	4
Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	7
Sun	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	5
Venus	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	4
Mercury	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	4
Moon	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Lagna	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	5
Totals	3	7	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	4	4	1	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mercury Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0		8
Jupiter	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	4
Mars	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	5
Sun	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	8
Venus	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	8
Mercury	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Moon	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
Lagna	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	6
Totals	6	2	3	5	5	5	5	3	6	4	6	4	54

Prastarashtaka Varga

Jupiter Sign	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Saturn	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	4
Jupiter	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	8
Mars	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	7
Sun	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	9
Venus	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	6
Mercury	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	8
Moon	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	5
Lagna	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	9
Totals	7	4	5	5	3	4	3	6	6	5	4	4	56

Prastarashtaka Varga

Venus Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	
Saturn	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1		7
Jupiter	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1		5
Mars	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0		6
Sun	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1		3
Venus	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0		9
Mercury	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1		5
Moon	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0		9
Lagna	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0		8
Totals	4	4	3	3	5	5	3	5	6	4	5		52

Prastarashtaka Varga

Saturn Sign	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	
Saturn	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4
Jupiter	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	4
Mars	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	6
Sun	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	7
Venus	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Mercury	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	6
Moon	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	3
Lagna	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	6
Totals	2	5	6	2	4	2	2	0	4	4	5	3	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Lagna Sign	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
Saturn	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	6
Jupiter	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	9
Mars	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	3
Sun	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	6
Venus	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	7
Mercury	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	7
Moon	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	5
Lagna	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	4
Totals	1	5	5	4	3	4	6	4	3	4	4	6	49

Samudaya Ashtakavarga

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Lagna	4	6	1	5	5	4	3	4	6	4	3	4	49
Sun	6	5	2	5	6	4	3	2	2	4	3	6	48
Moon	5	6	2	3	7	4	2	4	6	3	3	4	49
Mars	4	4	1	3	7	2	3	1	2	3	4	5	39
Mercury	5	3	6	4	6	4	6	2	3	5	5	5	54
Jupiter	4	3	6	6	5	4	7	4	5	5	3	5	56
Venus	3	5	6	4	5	5	4	4	3	3	5	5	52
Saturn	4	3	3	2	5	5	6	2	4	2	0	4	39
Totals	31	31	26	27	41	29	24	24	22	25	25	32	337

This worksheet shows the Prastarashtakavarga values for all the planets and the Lagna

to evaluate the good and bad days on daily basis. This is irrespective of the evaluation based on the Nakshatra ruling on a particular day and other factors like 'Gochara' etc.

For example, on days when at least 5 out of 7 planets (excluding Rahu & Ketu) transit a kakshya with bindu, then that day is likely to be a very good

Indira Gandhi: Nov 19, 1917 23:11:00

1. Birth chart I

Birth Chart

	9th h. 33 400	10th h. 33 545	11th h. 32 442	12th h. 24 471
	9th h.	10th h.	11th h.	12th h.
			JuR 15:00 Roh	Ke 09:12 And
8th h. 23 337	9th h.			1st h.
				Sa 21:47 Asl As 27:22 Asl
7th h. 22 417	7th h.			2nd h.
	Mo 05:35 USh			Ma 16:22 PPh
	6th h.	5th h.	4th h.	3rd h.
	Ve 21:00 PSh Ra 09:12 Mul	Su 04:07 Anu Me 13:13 Anu		
	6th h. 23 478	5th h. 28 590	4th h. 30 417	3rd h. 36 516

D9 Navamsha (spouse)

As		JuR	Ra
Me			
Sa			Su Ma
Ke		Ve Me	

Vimshottari << >> Ear, Lat.

Ke-Ve	Thu	04-12-2007
Ke-Su	Wed	06-11-2008
Ke-	Fri	10-17-2008
Ke-Ma	Mon	05-18-2009
Ke-Ra	Wed	10-14-2009
Ke-Ju	Mon	11-01-2010
Ke-Sa	Sat	10-08-2011
Ke-Me	Fri	11-16-2012
Ve-Ve	Wed	11-13-2013
Ve-Su	Wed	03-15-2017
Ve-	Thu	03-15-2018

Birth Chart

As	27:22:22	Ashlesha	Doh	4,Me/Ju
Su	04:07:31	Anuradha	Nah	1,Sa/Sa
	05:35:17	U Shad	Jah	3,Su/Me
Ma	16:22:30	P Phalg	Moh	1,Ve/Mo
Me	13:13:46	c35% Anuradha	Noo	3,Sa/Ra
Ju	15:00:06	R Rohini	Vah	2,Mo/Ju
Ve	21:00:19	P Shad	Pah	3,Ve/Ju
Sa	21:47:14	Ashlesha	Doo	2,Me/Su
Ra	09:12:17	Moola	Bha	3,Ke/Ju
Ke	09:12:17	Ardra	Koo	1,Ra/Ju

Birth Chart

	Dignity	SB%	SB#	VB.	AV	Av3	Av5	K7	Func.	In
Su	Grt.Fr.	0.82	1	17	4	Drm.	Dead	DK	Neutr	5/11/1
	Enemy	1.39	3	9	4	Drm.	Dead	GK	Benef	7/1/3
Ma	Grt.Fr.	1.71	4	17	2	Drm.	Youth	BK	Benef	2/8/10
Me	Frd.	1.03	2	13	3	Drm.	Youth	PK	Malef	5/11/1
Ju	Grt.En	1.05	4	8	6	Slp.	Youth	MK	Benef	11/5/7
Ve	Enemy	1.15	1	12	4	Drm.	Old	AmK	Malef	6/12/2
Se	Grt.En	1.27	3	13	3	Slp.	Adoles.	AK	Neutr	1/7/9
Ra	Neutr.			13	5	Drm.	Adoles.		Malef	6/12/2
Ke	Neutr.			9		Drm.	Adoles.		Malef	12/6/8

[1 of 9] You are looking at the first of the 300 available worksheets. Worksheets are highly customizable, interactive screens. There are three areas within the worksheet: the title bar at the top, the workspace in the middle, and this help area at the bottom. >>

day conducive to very good success in all undertakings.

If 4 planets on a particular day transit kakshyas with a bindu then that day is likely to be a good day & the success rate on such days is likely to be above average.

If 3 planets only transit kakshyas with a bindu on any particular day then that day is likely to be a problematic day during which the native will be prone to problems in his career & other undertakings

If 2 planets or one planet only transit kakshyas with a bindu on any particular day then that day is likely to be a highly problematic day during which the native will be prone to some major setbacks in his/her undertakings & may even be prone to life threatening situations.

In no planet out of seven planets excluding Rahu & Ketu, transit kakshya with a bindu, then that day is likely to be a very bad day during which the native be prone to major setbacks and life threatening situations.

This will be clear from the horoscopes of some famous persons as given below

Late Indira Gandhi former Prime minister of India

DOB Nov 19 1917 23:11, Allahabad, India 25N27 81E51

Late Indira Gandhi was assassinated on Oct 31, 1984. On that day, Sun, Mars, Jupiter & Saturn transited kakshya with 0 bindu and only Mercury/Moon transited a kakshya with a bindu and it is likely that Moon also transited a kakshya with zero bindu at the time of assassination.

Late Princess Diana:

DOB Jul 6 1961, 19:45 hrs Sandringham, England. Lat 52N50 Long 00E30

Late princess Diana died in an auto accident on Aug 31, 1997, at Paris. It is seen that on the day of the accident Sun, Mercury, Jupiter & Saturn all transited kakshyas with zero bindu and only Moon & Mars transited a kakshya with bindu (It is also

² Publisher: For those interested to dig deeper Gandhi was assassinated in Delhi on 10/31/1984, 2:00 PM Delhi.

Princess Diana : Jul 1, 1961 19:45:00

1. Birth chart I

Birth Chart

5th h. 30 393	6th h. 38 477	7th h. 23 667	8th h. 27 491
26th h.	6th h.	7th h.	8th h.
		Ve 01:04 Kri	MeR 09:53 Ard Su 16:20 Ard
4th h. 25 431	4th h.		9th h.
Ke 04:51 Dha Mo 01:43 Dha			
3rd h. 25 432	3rd h.		10th h.
JuR 11:46 Shr SaR 04:29 USH			Ra 04:51 Mag Ma 08:19 Mag
2nd h. 26 310	1st h. 36 410	12th h. 26 648	11th h. 29 489
		As 25:05 Jye	

D9 Navamsha (spouse)

	JuR	Ra	Ma
SaR As Su			
Ve			
MeR	Ke		

Vimshottari

<< >> Ear. Lat.

Sa-Su	Sat	01-26-2008
Sa-	Wed	01-07-2009
Sa-Ma	Sun	08-08-2010
Sa-Ra	Sat	09-17-2011
Sa-Ju	Thu	07-24-2014
Me-Me	Sat	02-04-2017
Me-Ke	Wed	07-03-2019
Me-Ve	Mon	06-29-2020
Me-Su	Sun	04-30-2023
Me-	Wed	03-06-2024
Me-Ma	Tue	08-05-2025

Birth Chart

As 25:05:17	Jyeshtha	Yee	3, Me/Ra
Su 16:20:46	Ardra	Nga	3, Ra/Ve
01:43:15	Dhanish	Goo	3, Ma/Me
Ma 08:19:43	Magha	Moo	3, Ke/Ju
Me 09:53:04 Rc46%	Ardra	Koo	1, Ra/Ju
Ju 11:46:48 R	Shravana	Joo	1, Mo/Ma
Ve 01:04:58	Krittika	Ee	2, Su/Ra
Sa 04:29:49 R	U.Shad.	Jah	3, Su/Sa
Ra 04:51:29	Magha	Mee	2, Ke/Ma
Ke 04:51:29	Dhanish	Gay	4, Ma/Ve

Birth Chart

	Dignity	SB%	SB#	VB.	AV	Av3	Av5	K7	Punc.	In
Su	Enemy	1.06	3	8	3	Drn.	Youth	AK	Neutr	8/5/1
	Frnd.	1.07	4	14	2	Drn.	Infant	GK	Benef	4/1/9
Ma	Crt.Fr.	1.43	4	16	5	Drn.	Adoles.	MK	Neutr	10/7/3
Me	Own	1.06	4	15	5	Alr.	Adoles.	BK	Malef	8/5/1
Ju	Debil	0.90	3	8	3	Slp.	Old	AmK	Benef	3/12/8
Ve	Own	1.82	4	17	5	Alr.	Dead	DK	Malef	7/4/12
Sa	Own	1.44	4	19	4	Alr.	Dead	PK	Malef	3/12/8
Ra	Neutr.			13	4	Slp.	Infant		Neutr	10/7/3
Ke	Neutr.			14		Slp.	Infant		Benef	4/1/9

[1 of 9] You are looking at the first of the 300 available worksheets. Worksheets are highly customizable, interactive screens. There are three areas within the worksheet: the title bar at the top, the workspace in the middle, and this help area at the bottom. >>

Princess Diana : Jul 1,1961 19:45:00

48. Prastarashtakavarga

Prastarashtaka Varga

Sun Sign	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
Saturn	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	8
Jupiter	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4
Mars	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Sun	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	8
Venus	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
Mercury	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	7
Lagna	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	4
Totals	3	3	4	5	4	6	2	3	5	3	7	3	48

Prastarashtaka Varga

Moon Sign	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Saturn	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
Jupiter	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	7
Mars	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	7
Sun	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	6
Venus	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	7
Mercury	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	7
Lagna	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6
Totals	2	4	6	2	3	3	6	4	3	5	5	6	49

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mars Sign	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	
Saturn	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	7
Jupiter	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4
Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	7
Sun	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	5
Venus	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	4
Mercury	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	4
Lagna	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
Totals	5	3	5	6	3	2	1	3	6	1	2	2	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Mercury Sign	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
Saturn	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	8
Jupiter	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Mars	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	8
Sun	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	5
Venus	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	8
Mercury	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8
Lagna	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	6
Totals	5	3	6	5	3	7	4	2	5	4	5	5	54

Prastarashtaka Varga

Jupiter Sign	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Saturn	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	4
Jupiter	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	8
Mars	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	7
Sun	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	9
Venus	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	6
Mercury	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	8
Lagna	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	5
Totals	3	6	8	4	3	6	4	5	5	4	4	4	56

Prastarashtaka Varga

Venus Sign	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	
Saturn	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	7
Jupiter	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	5
Mars	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	6
Sun	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
Venus	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	9
Mercury	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	5
Lagna	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	9
Totals	5	4	3	4	5	5	4	4	5	4	4	5	52

Prastarashtaka Varga

Saturn Sign	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Saturn	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4
Jupiter	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	4
Mars	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	6
Sun	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	7
Venus	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3
Mercury	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6
Lagna	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	3
Totals	4	2	4	5	4	4	3	1	2	2	4	4	39

Prastarashtaka Varga

Lagna Sign	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Saturn	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	6
Jupiter	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	9
Mars	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	5
Sun	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	6
Venus	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	7
Mercury	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	7
Lagna	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	5
Totals	5	2	7	1	3	6	4	5	4	4	5	3	49

Samudaya Ashtakavarga

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Lagna	6	4	5	4	4	5	3	5	2	7	1	3	49
Sun	7	3	3	3	4	5	4	6	2	3	5	3	48
Mars	6	2	3	3	6	4	3	5	5	6	2	4	49
Mercury	6	1	2	2	5	3	5	6	3	2	1	3	39
Jupiter	5	5	5	3	6	5	3	7	4	2	5	4	54
Venus	4	3	6	4	5	5	4	4	4	3	6	8	56
Saturn	5	5	4	3	4	5	5	4	4	5	4	4	52
Totals	38	23	27	21	31	29	26	36	26	25	25	30	337

This worksheet shows the Prastarashtakavarga values for all the planets and the Lagna.

Sheikh Mujibur Rahman: Mar 17,1920 23:29:00

1. Birth chart I

Birth Chart

2nd h. 23 540	3rd h.	4th h. 30 440	5th h.	6th h. 22 394	7th h.	8th h. 27 432	9th h.	10th h. 28 487	11th h. 30 367	12th h. 22 467
MeR 08:53 UBh Su 04:06 UBh		Ke 24:06 Bha								
	Ve 06:09 Dha Mo 00:29 Dha					JuR 15:40 Pus				
								SaR 14:05 PPh		
		As 22:38 Jye		MaR 16:18 Swa Ra 24:06 Vis						

D9 Navamsha (spouse)

		Ra	
MaR			
As			SaR Su
	Ke JuR Ve	Mo	MeR

Vimshottari << >> Ear. Lat.

Ve-Ra	Tue	08-14-2007
Ve-Ju	Sat	08-14-2010
Ve-Sa	Sun	04-14-2013
Ve-Me	Mon	06-13-2016
Ve-Ke	Sun	04-14-2019
Su-Su	Sat	06-13-2020
Su-Ma	Thu	10-01-2020
Su-Ma	Thu	04-01-2021
Su-Ra	Sat	08-07-2021
Su-Ju	Sat	07-02-2022
Su-Sa	Thu	04-20-2023

Birth Chart

As 22:38:20	Jyeshtha	Yah 2,Me/Mo
Su 04:06:22	U Bhadra	Doo 1,Sa/Sa
00:29:26	Dhanish	Goo 3,Ma/Me
Ma 16:18:35 R	Swati	Roh 3,Ra/Ve
Me 08:53:29 R	U Bhadra	Tu 2,Sa/Ve
Ju 15:49:53 R	Pushya	Dah 4,Sa/Ju
Ve 06:09:09	Dhanush	Gay 4,Ma/Mo
Sa 14:05:44 R	P Phalg	Moh 1,Ve/Ve
Ra 24:06:11	Vishakha	Too 2,Ju/Me
Ke 24:06:11	Bharani	Loh 4,Ve/Me

Birth Chart

Dignity	SB%	SB#	VB	AV	Av3	Av5	K7	Func.	In
Su	Neutr.	1.02	1	13	3	Drn.	Dead	GK	Neutr 5/2/1
En	Enemy	1.10	3	8	3	Drn.	Infant	DK	Benef 4/1/12
Ma	Enemy	1.42	4	13	1	Drn.	Youth	AK	Neutr 12/9/8
Me	Debil.	1.13	3	13	4	Slp.	Old	MK	Malef 5/2/1
Ju	Exalt.	1.15	3	15	6	Air	Youth	AmK	Benef 9/6/5
Ve	Neutr.	1.24	3	9	6	Drn.	Adoles.	PK	Malef 4/1/12
Sa	Grt.En	1.35	4	9	3	Slp.	Youth	BK	Malef 10/7/6
Ra	Neutr.			12	5	Drn.	Dead		Neutr 12/9/8
Ke	Neutr.			11		Drn.	Dead		Malef 6/3/2

[1 of 9] You are looking at the first of the 300 available worksheets. Worksheets are highly customizable, interactive screens. There are three areas within the worksheet: the title bar at the top, the workspace in the middle, and this help area at the bottom. >>

Sheikh Mujibur Rahman: Mar 17, 1920 23:29:00

48. Prastarashtakavarga

Prastarashtaka Varga													Prastarashtaka Varga													Prastarashtaka Varga															
Sun Sign	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Moon Sign	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Mars Sign	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6			
Saturn	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	8	Saturn	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	4	Saturn	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	7	
Jupiter	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	4	Jupiter	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	7	Jupiter	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	4
Mars	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	8	Mars	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	7	Mars	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	7
Sun	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	8	Sun	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	6	Sun	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	5	
Venus	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	Venus	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	7	Venus	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	4
Mercury	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	7	Mercury	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	8	Mercury	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	4
Lagna	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	6	Lagna	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	6	Lagna	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	3
Totals	3	5	4	3	4	5	3	3	6	4	5	3	48	Totals	3	2	4	4	5	4	5	3	5	3	6	5	49	Totals	1	3	4	5	1	1	5	5	2	5	5	2	39

Prastarashtaka Varga													Prastarashtaka Varga													Prastarashtaka Varga																
Mercury Sign	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Jupiter Sign	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	Venus Sign	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
Saturn	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	8	Saturn	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	Saturn	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	7
Jupiter	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	Jupiter	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	8	Jupiter	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	5	
Mars	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	8	Mars	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	7	Mars	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	6	
Sun	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	5	Sun	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	9	Sun	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	3	
Venus	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	8	Venus	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	6	Venus	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	9	
Mercury	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	8	Mercury	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	8	Mercury	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	5	
Lagna	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	7	Lagna	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	5	Lagna	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	8	
Totals	4	4	6	5	4	5	4	2	6	5	3	6	54	Totals	6	5	3	6	5	6	5	2	5	5	4	4	56	Totals	6	6	4	5	5	2	2	4	4	5	5	4	52	

Prastarashtaka Varga													Prastarashtaka Varga													Sanudaya Ashtakavarga															
Saturn Sign	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	Lagna Sign	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7																
Saturn	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	Saturn	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	6	Lagna	5	4	4	3	6	2	5	3	5	6	2	4	49
Jupiter	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	Jupiter	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	9	Sun	5	4	3	4	5	3	3	6	4	5	3	3	48
Mars	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	6	Mars	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	5	Moon	4	4	5	4	5	3	5	3	6	5	3	2	49
Sun	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	7	Sun	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	6	Mars	5	5	2	5	5	2	1	3	4	5	1	1	39
Venus	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	Venus	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	7	Mercury	4	6	5	4	5	4	2	6	5	3	6	4	54	
Mercury	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	Mercury	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	7	Jupiter	5	4	4	6	3	3	6	5	6	5	2	5	56
Lagna	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	3	Lagna	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	5	Venus	4	5	5	2	2	4	4	5	5	4	6	6	52
Totals	3	3	3	3	7	5	3	2	3	1	3	3	39	Totals	3	5	6	2	4	5	4	4	3	6	2	5	49	Totals	30	29	27	28	30	22	24	31	37	32	24	23	337

This worksheet shows the Prastarashtakavarga values for all the planets and the Lagna.

likely that at the time of accident Moon was also transiting a kakshya with zero bindus as Moon's transit over a kakshya is just 6 hrs 45 min only).

Conversely, when kakshya count is high namely 5 and above some major positive developments are indicated on that day.

Sheikh Mujibur Rahman

DOB March 17, 1920 11:29 p.m born at a place in former India Lat 23N36 Long 89E53

Late Sheikh Mujibur Rahman became the first PM on the newly formed Bangladesh on Jan 7, 1972.

On that day 5 planets out of 7 planets excluding Rahu and Ketu namely Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn all transited kakshyas with a bindu and only two planets namely Moon, Mars transited kakshya with zero bindu.

In closing, the author requests the young scientific

mind astrologers to dig deeper into Ashtakavarga system as propounded by our sages.

R.G. Krishnan

³ Publisher: For those interested in more research Diana's death time was Aug 31, 1997 at 0:25 UT 22:25 Aug 30th Paris.



Gary Gomes is the current President of the Council of Vedic Astrology. He has been a practicing astrologer since 1990 & has been published in numerous magazines. He teaches Jyotisha through the American College of Vedic Astrology, Kepler College, and Dirah Academy International. He has special interest in some of the lesser explored systems of Vedic astrology, such as Jaimini and Chandra Kala Nadi techniques. He can be contacted for readings or lessons at crystalx@verizon.net or at www.crystalexpectations.net & <http://www.councilvedicastrology.org>



Combining Varshaphal and Birth Charts



By Gary Gomes

Varshaphal¹ charts are intended to give a microscopic viewpoint of the chart of the individual karmic pattern of the individual. Literally, Varshaphal means “fruit of the year”. The Varshaphal chart, at least as I was taught, was never intended to be a chart that was interpreted independently of the natal chart. As a matter of fact, the notable teacher from India, Dr. K.S. Charak, who lectured on Varshaphal and other Indian astrological techniques, insisted that the Varshaphal chart would never manifest anything that did not show in the natal chart.

If this is true, why even study the Varshaphal chart? First of all, similar to certain types of Jaimini systems, the Varshaphal reveals at an instant what the birth chart can only show through intensive analysis. The Varshaphal places a microscope over the entire chart and focuses all of the Jyotish elements in one year. Secondly, most classical Vedic systems use the Moon as the sole predictive indicator. The Varshaphal chart, refreshingly, takes certain perspectives from the Sun and/or like certain elements in Jaimini (the Jaimini Karakas) and other types of predictive systems contained within the Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra (specifically Karaka dasas), allows the degrees of the planets some role in when their effects will manifest. Finally, it allows individuals the perspective of judging a single year based upon a single starting point that is eminently recognizable to most individuals. To be quite honest, to the layman (and even to certain astrologers) the Jyotish system as it is currently practiced is quite complicated, and the timing of mahadasas by date is often very difficult to follow. Why not give the consumer of astrology a standard reference point, such as an overview of how their year will be?

The Varshaphal chart also charts the progress of

¹ Annual Charts

the soul...where the Sun sits and how the person's evolution is progressing. This is an important element to map in a person's life.

Some Varshaphal Basics

Chart construction

The single easiest way to calculate a Varshaphal chart is the method specified in the Uttara Kalamrita. Essentially, one should just figure out the degrees and minutes at which the Sun sat when you were born, then figure out when the Sun will reach that same position during the year in question. Because degrees and minutes will be included in the calculation, one can estimate the lagna (the sign rising in the Eastern horizon as well. This can be calculated quite easily using an ephemeris for those who do not possess a computerized program. For those who have a computer program but who do not have a "Varshaphal" option, locating the sun placement is a bit of trial and error, but one can usually get the exact degrees and minutes, and this will produce the entire chart for you. Finally, the commercially available larger vedic astrology programs contain Varshaphal calculation and charts as installed options—just input the year you desire and you will be all set. One element of Varshaphal that is not being discussed here is sahamas, as it deserves a separate write up.

Varga charts

Standard varga charts are calculated as they are in the birth chart for the year. Therefore, the sixteen standard varga charts are included in most Varshaphal calculations. These can be interpreted in the same way that the natal chart vargas are to be interpreted. In addition, there are several additional varga charts that are apparently derived from the Tajika (Varshaphal) system. The primary additional vargas that are introduced into Jyotish are:

The Panchamsa – the one-fifth divisional chart: Useful for matters connected to children, creativity, past-life credit, mantras and other related matters. This chart can be interpreted in the same way as a natal chart can be interpreted, but it yields the best results when one looks at the fifth house in this chart, Jupiter, Venus and the fifth lords in this chart, the varshaphal chart and the natal chart.

The Shastamsa – the one-sixth divisional chart: Useful for assessing health matters, enemies and obstacles. This chart should be analyzed by looking at the sixth house in this chart, Saturn, Mars, Ketu and Rahu, and the sixth house lords of this divisional, the varshaphal and natal charts.

Spiritual Sadhana or service can also be assessed through this chart.

The Ashtamsa – the one-eighth divisional chart. This chart can be used to assess long-term obstacles

in life, problems in relationships, hidden problems and even chronic illnesses (that could lead to death) for the individual. Again, one would look at the eighth house in this chart, Saturn, Mars, Rahu and Ketu and the lords of the eighth house in this chart, the birth chart and the annual chart.

The Ekadamsa – the one-eleventh divisional chart. The Ekadamsa chart is used to assess financial gains, friendships, status, and elder siblings. The factors to look at in this chart are the eleventh house in this chart; the eleventh lord in the natal chart, in the annual chart and in this chart, as well as Jupiter, Venus and Mars.

Muntha and Year Lord.

The Muntha is the progressed rising sign in the birth chart. This is used for determining the central focus of the year and is also considered when interpreting which planet should be 'lord of the year'. The major idea behind the Muntha is that it is good when placed in a benefic house (such as the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 9th, 10th, or 11th houses), difficult when placed in the 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 12th houses.

* Special Points that are excellent tools for predictions

(Please keep in mind that planets in the eighth and twelfth houses are not necessarily evil; in fact, they can produce surprising increases in status during their periods, especially if the individual is unselfish or engaged in some kind of spiritual practice or service.)

There are five planets that are considered office bearers in Varshaphal charts. These are the:

- 1) Muntha Pati or the lord of the sign in which the Muntha is placed
- 2) Janma Lagna Pati or the lord of the ascendant in the birth chart
- 3) Varsha lagna or the lord of the ascendant in the annual chart
- 4) Tri Rasi Pati or the lord of the Tri-Rasi (this changes from sign to sign according to whether the Varshapravesha rising sign occurs during the daytime or the nighttime.)
 For Aries rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is the Sun; the nighttime is Jupiter.
 For Taurus rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is Venus; the nighttime is Moon.
 For Gemini rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is Saturn; the nighttime is Mercury.
 For Cancer rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is the Venus; the nighttime is Mars.
 For Leo rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is the Jupiter; the nighttime is the Sun.
 For Virgo rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is the Moon; the nighttime is Venus.
 For Libra rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is the Mercury; the nighttime is Saturn.
 For Scorpio rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is Mars; the nighttime is Venus.
 For Sagittarius rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is Saturn; the nighttime is Jupiter.
 For Capricorn rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is Mars; the nighttime is Mars.
 For Aquarius rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is the Jupiter; the nighttime is Jupiter.
 For Pisces rising, the daytime Tri-Rasi Pati is the Moon; the nighttime is the Moon.
- 5) Dina-Ratri Pati or the lord of the Sun sign occurring during the daytime or the lord of the Moon sign if the Varshapravesha occurs at night.

The lord of the year should meet two essential qualifications.

- 1) It must aspect the Varshaphal rising sign (Varshapravesha)
- 2) It must be the strongest of the planets aspecting the lagna.

In cases where no office bearer aspects the rising sign, the Muntha lord automatically becomes the year lord. According to some sources, the Moon can never become the year lord. According to others, this restriction does not apply. Strength is determined from the status of the planets according to the Pancha-vargiya bala, a rather complicated system of assessing planetary strength. As the name implies, five factors are used:

- a) Griha bala or Kshetra Bala – points assigned if a planet is in its own house. 30 points are the most given for a planet in its own sign. The low point is 7.5 for a planet in an enemy's sign.
- b) Ucca bala – as the name implies, points are given based upon how close a planet is to its exaltation sign. The most a planet can get for being at highest exaltation is 20 units; the least is zero (for deep debilitation). There are a series of calculations using degrees and minutes in order to calculate the points for planets between highest exaltation and lowest debilitation.
- c) Hudda bala – a special feature of this system found nowhere else in Hindu astrology. Each sign is divided into five parts, each with its own hudda or leader (the Sun and Moon do not own any huddas). If a planet falls in its own Hudda, it gets 15 points (the most); in a friend's Hudda, 11.15 points, in an enemy's Hudda, 3.45 points. The calculations for this are actually a bit complicated and outside the realm of this article.
- d) Drekkana Bala—This is a direct quote from Dr. K. S. Charak's text, Varshaphala. "The Drekkana lords for the consideration of the Pancha-Vargiya bala is different from those in the Parashari system. Here the lord of the first drekkana in Aries is Mars. The lords of the first drekkana in the successive rasis are the planets that fall in regular order from Mars onwards (i.e. Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn. Begin the second drekkana of Aries from the Sun and proceed in the same order. The cycle

continues through the third drekkana of Aries, with its lord Venus, until the third drekkana of Pisces, whose lord happens to be Mars. This method of determining the Drekkana lord is only applicable to the Pancha-Vargiya Bala.” (p.59)

- e) Navamsa bala—Unlike the drekkana bala indicated above, the Navamsa is calculated as in Parasari astrology, so lords of planets in their own signs receive 10 points and lords of planets in enemy signs receive 2.5 points, and planets in friend's signs receive 7.5 points.

These are then tabulated and the planets with the most reduced points becomes the strongest planet.

Special Tajika Mahadasas

The Patyayini Dasa

I actually prefer this mahadasa to the standard mahadasas used in Vedic astrology, because it is NOT nakshatra-based and seems to be unique to every annual chart. In this system, the longitudes of the seven planets and the ascendant cusp, are recorded in signs, degrees and minutes. Like the chara karakas specified in the Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra, the signs are ignored and the remaining degrees, minutes (and seconds) are noted as the Krishamshas in ascending order. This ascending order determines the dasa order in the Patyayini system. So the planet (or ascendant) with the lowest number of degrees [in its sign] is the first dasa under this system.

The calculation of the length of the periods is judged in a different way. Starting with the planet that has the lowest number of degrees, this gets a patyamsha equal to its degrees in its sign. The degrees of the first planet are subtracted from the planet next highest in degree, and the difference between the two is the patyamsha of the next planet. The degrees of the second planet are then subtracted from the third planet in order to generate the next patyamsha, and so forth. After the patyamshas have been calculated, the duration of the periods is calculated using the following formula to calculate the number of days in each period:

Take 365 days times the Patyamsha (of the planet in question) divided by the highest degree value (also called the Krishamsha value) of the planets in question.

This formula will render the days for each sub-period. The antardasas are calculated by taking the same proportion of time for a dasa as they do for an entire year.

Mudda Dasa

This mahadasa might be more appealing for those used to the Vimshottari mahadasa system. In order to calculate the mudda dasa, do the following.

- 1) Take the number of years of life completed. Add to this the nakshatra number at birth. If it is Krittika, for example, add three), then subtract two (the number 2), then divide this by 9. Ignore the quotient. The remainder gives the dasa operating that year. A remainder of 1 would give the Sun; 2 the Moon; 3 Mars; 4 Rahu; 5 Jupiter; 6 Saturn; 7 Mercury; 8 Ketu; 0 Venus. In other words, the normal Vimshottari sequence compressed into a year starting with a lunar position progressed by one Nakshatra a year.
- 2) In order to calculate the balance of the dasa, use the balance of the birth dasa. The remainder of the birth dasa period will be the same as the balance of the birth dasa percentage as contained in your natal chart. As a result of the method, the mahadasa of the year is almost invariably the one after the one that the previous year ended with. Of course, the new year does have different planetary positions, so there will often be major change from one year to the next.

Alternate Mudda Dasa

According to the Uttara Kalamrita, one of my favorite Jyotish texts, one can take the dasa lord of the annual chart's Moon nakshatra as being the starting mahadasa in the annual chart. The simplicity of this approach appeals to me, and I have found that it gives extremely good results. (I have used a similar technique in determining the timing of prashna charts.)

Which Dasa?

Take your pick. By far the most interesting thing that I have noticed about Jyotish is that different modalities of prediction work consistently well if one uses the same reference base. Transposing a 360-day system on top of a 365-day system will not produce similar results, but using two 365-day systems (or two 360 day systems) will.

Can one use other dasas on the Varshaphal chart?

In my opinion, yes. Dr. Charak had said he noticed good results when he used the Yogini mahadasa system a few years ago (whatever happened to the interest in Yogini?) and I have experimented with compressed (one year) Jaimini Chara dasa and Kalachakra dasa systems to give good effect, so long as one follows the interpretational rules contained in each system.

Yogas in Varshaphal

The use of yogas has always seemed to be a bit suspect to me, as I think you can garner the same results by careful chart analysis as one can from yogas, but there are special yogas in the Varshaphal system. I would like to mention the two most important, as these tend to show very good results when interpreting these charts.

The Ithasala Yoga. This occurs when a faster moving planet is behind a slower moving one and will "catch up" to the slower moving planet by aspect or conjunction. There are special conditions attached to this yoga, and if any of the conditions fail to manifest, the yoga will not fructify. Retrograde motion will cancel the yoga, for example, and planets must be in their "orbs of influence" for the yoga to work. If it does fructify, it is a yoga of good fortune. Because of all of the conditions that can spoil an ithisala yoga or its variants, a true un-spoiled ithisala is pretty rare.

Ishrafa Yoga is a separating yoga, occurring when a faster moving planet is moving away from a slower one. This is considered a combination for misfortune.

Most of the Varshaphal Yogas are variations on

these two combinations. It is also acceptable to use Parashari Yogas in the Varshaphal system.

Special Condition in the Varshaphal Chart

A year in which the rising sign for the Varshaphal chart is the same as the birth chart rising sign, is considered a difficult year for the person whose chart is being analyzed. There will either be personal injury or loss of money during this year.

Combining the Natal Chart and the Annual Chart—Tried Techniques

One of the more obvious techniques that can be used for comparing the two charts is to compare the rising sign house for the Varshaphal Year with that of the rising sign for the natal chart. If the rising sign of the Varshaphal chart is the 2nd house, it will show a focus on money, in the fifth house an increase of focus on children; if in the seventh house it will show a focus on marriage. If in the ninth or eleventh houses, it will show an emphasis on status or luck. So this is the first step one should take in analyzing a Varshaphal chart compared with a natal chart. Next, check the Muntha point in the chart.

The second step is to look at the changeable karakas, such as the Atma Karaka in the birth chart and check its location in the Varshaphal chart. If the Atma Karaka planet is well placed in the Varshaphal chart, the year will be beneficial to the native, if it is badly placed, then luck and personal health will be adversely affected. Go down the list. Check the Amatya Karaka (career indicator) next; then the Bhatri Karaka (desires, skills and brothers); Matri Karaka (mother, education, status) next; Pitri/Putri Karaka (children, creativity, intelligence, father); Gnati Karaka (service, illness, servants); Dara Karaka (wife, partnerships). These planets are the planets in the highest to lowest degree in the birth chart. You can also check the planets that assume these positions in the Varshaphal chart. These karakas in the varshaphal chart are not quite as strong as they are in the natal chart however. But, if these karakas are the same planets in both the birth and Varshaphal charts, the strength of these planets for producing good and bad effects, according to their significations, are extremely strong.

The other thing you want to look for is the placement of the planets in the Varshaphal chart in relation to the natal chart. If you want to get practical about it, the birth chart is a transit chart for the time that a person is born; the Varshaphal chart is essentially a transit chart of the year in question. Is Jupiter transiting a good position in the natal chart; is Saturn, the Nodes or Mars? Some Sun signs are very sensitive every year to transits from the inner planets; for example, those with Virgo suns will often have debilitated Venuses and exalted Mercury's in a Varshaphal chart; those with Pisces or Aquarius suns are prone to debilitated Mercury's and exalted Venus. The Capricorn and Cancer axis has similar situations with strong and weak Mars, for example. These all have to be factored in when analyzing the chart.

In analyzing the chart, I would start with the birth chart. The Varshaphal is an ancillary chart that should not be interpreted in isolation from the birth chart. The major thing to keep in mind is that the birth chart should be analyzed in the standard manner, utilizing a standard analysis of the birth chart, including the Parasari aspects, dasas, and harmonic charts.

There are no real shortcuts to analyzing dasas. However when you analyze the Vimshottari Mahadasa -- or whichever Mahadasas you use; I would recommend the Yogini and Tribhagi (a compressed Vimshottari system) if you are partial to nakshatra-based dasas, as these can be used for general purposes or the Chara dasa introduced by K.N. Rao as accurate systems. Look for the relationship of the Mahadasa lords to each other and their position in the charts as strong or weak, natural benefics or malefics, or as benefic or malefic lords of the chart. There should also be an analysis of the varga charts for in-depth analysis of the date presented.

When you do this, and get a general feel for whether the period will be benefic or malefic, then look at the Varshaphal chart. When you analyze the dasas, you will notice that these are easier to analyze than the birth chart mahadasas because they will manifest within a year's time. Also, you should keep in mind the principle of applying

(ithisala) and separating (ishrafa) aspects as you are reviewing the charts.

In the patyayini mahadasa system you will see the year lord giving very strong and positive results according to where it is placed in the chart. I always check at least this and the mudda dasa results for the year before I pronounce a final judgment upon a year chart. Also, short-term transits of the planets (like a retrograde Mercury or a debilitated Venus or Mars) can produce very telling results on a short-term basis that may not show up in any of the charts! I would look for these in assessing moods of individuals.

I have not covered other special features of Varshaphal, such as the use of Sahams - degrees in the chart that are derived by adding and subtracting certain planets and houses in the Varshaphal chart and also in the natal chart; these produce points in the chart that concern prosperity, knowledge (or Guru), strife, disease and other matters. They have found a home in Western astrology in the form of the Arabic Parts. I have found that Sahams tend to work, but not consistently, implying that many conditions must be met for these points to work properly—but the standard natal chart guidelines I have given above do produce the desired results; perhaps the sahams are refining points rather than key factors in annual chart interpretation.

In any event, Varshaphal is a fascinating system but is not typically a quick study—it took me a couple of years to get results that I could identify as reliable and consistent—but it is, as said before, a great interpretative tool and a laser beam to accuracy in the year ahead.

Reference Texts:

Charak, Dr. K. S., A Textbook on
hal, Vani Graphics, Delhi, India,
Kalidas (translated by S. S. Sareen,
Kalamrita, Sagar Publications,
India)

Varshap
1995.

Uttara
Delhi,

Gary Gomes



*Robert A. Koch is a professional Vedic astrologer with over 20 years' experience in the field. His articles have appeared in numerous Vedic astrology journals, and he is a popular speaker at Vedic astrology conferences and seminars. He has an international clientele and student base from all walks of life. Robert released his first book in 2006 entitled, *The Spiritual Dimensions of Vedic Astrology*, which has earned world-wide acclaim among scholars and astrologers alike. www.robertkoch.com/book.html.*

Ayur Jyotish Sketches in Astrological Longevity

By

Robert A. Koch

çre-bhagavān uvāca

kālo 'smi loka-kṇaya-kat pravaddho
lokān samāhartum iha pravāttau
ate 'pi tvāā na bhaviṇyanti sarve
ye 'vasthitāu pratyanekeṇu yodhāu

*B*hagavan Sri Kṛṣṇa said: Time I am, the great destroyer of the worlds, and I have come here to destroy all people. With the exception of you [the Pandavas], all the soldiers here on both sides will be slain.

--Bhagavad-Gita 11.32

Time and tide wait for no man' is a familiar English adage, yet its meaning has a much broader application in light of the principles of the above verse from Bhagavad-gita. The statements of Sri Kṛṣṇa indicate that the indelible and irrefutable processes of birth and death are carried out entirely by the will of God, and His will is that in this world everyone must die at a particular place, in a particular manner, and at a specific time.

In Jyotish, we can get a glimpse into the workings of man's longevity and the destiny, which requires him to come and go from this world not by his own choosing, but by Divine Will only. Longevity is granted in such finite terms, that one can live as long as he can take a pre-determined number of breaths throughout the course of a lifetime. Grahas and yogas in the astrological chart enable the astrologer to map the term of lifespan, while dasha periods will time the event of death. While the mandates of such destiny are impossible to overrule, the good karmas of the native are the only factor that may grant him an extension of the term of life. Still, who gets a 'promotion,' and who doesn't, is still a matter of Divine Will and such exceptions are beyond the scope of astrological

calculation. As pertains that which can be determined within the scope of Jyotish, the following guidelines will be useful in determining longevity.

Determination of Lifespan in Jyotish

In Chapter 11 of the Bhagavad-gita, the Virata Purusha, or universal form of Vishnu, is described in detail. Virata means 'large' or 'huge,' thus indicating that the Virata Purusha is a form encompassing the entire manifested universe. The Virata Purusha is also called Kala Purusha, as this gigantic form of Vishnu encompasses the three dimensions of space, plus the fourth dimension, time (Kala). Time is defined as a linear progression of the state of being, as well as infinite repetitions of various cycles and sub-cycles. With regard to the planet Earth, time is defined in terms of a samvatsara, which is the period of sidereal progression of the Sun through the signs of the zodiac. The Sun is the natural Atmakaraka, and its symbolic zodiacal movement at a rate of 1° of arc per year is the basis of lifespan determination in Jyotish.¹

Terms of Lifespan

Before venturing to time the death of the native, the term of longevity must be established first. The maximum term of longevity for human beings in the Kali-yuga, viz. 120 years, is thus symbolized by the Sun's movement through each of three Gandantas, or life-terminating zones of the nakshatra belt. Progressing the Sun at the rate of 1° per year, 120 years is reached at the junction between Ashlesha and Magha; then again between Jyeshtha and Mula; and finally between Revati and Aswini. These are Gandantas, or life-terminating nakshatra padas.

In Jyotish, the lifespan is first assigned as short, medium, or long term, which may be determined by way of various Ayur yogas as explained in the next section. If 120 years is the maximum longevity (and which is the maximum number of years contributed

to the lifespan in the Vimsottari dasa system), then short life (Alpayu) a maximum of 40 years; medium life (Madhyayu) gives a maximum of 80 years; and full life would grant 120 years. Different contributions of years to the lifespan are offered through other dasa systems, however, and thus three different versions of short, medium, and long life are considered. According to Shoola dasa and Ashtottari dasa, the maximum planetary contribution of years to the lifespan is 108; while, according to Sthira dasa, the maximum contribution of years comes to 96. Thus the breakdown of three differing terms, according to different dasa systems, may be studied as follows:

Tables of Longevity Terms per Dashas

	Range of Longevity Based on Dashas		
Ayus (term)	Sthira dasa (96 years)	Ashtottari/Shoola dasa (108 years)	Vimsottari dasa (120 years)
One third of dasa	$96/3 = 32$ years	$108/3 = 36$ years	$120/3 = 40$ years
Alpa (short)	0 to 32 years	0 to 36 years	0 to 40 years
Madhya (medium)	32 to 64 years	36 to 72 years	40 to 80 years
Purna (long)	64 to 96 years	72 to 108 years	80 to 120 years

The average term of longevity is the one based on Ashtottari dasa and Shoola dasa, and this applies to the number of Navamsas within the 12 zodiacal signs. By progressing the lagna, for example, at a rate of 1 Navamsa ($3^\circ 20'$ or arc) = 1 year, the first nakshatra Gandanta will be reached at the age of 36, or the first term of longevity per Shoola dasa. Because Shoola dasa and the theme of Navamsa progressions are the most effective in determining the death of the native, the average term of longevity will be considered in the chart illustrations shown later in this article.

Ayur Yogas

Which of the three variations of short, medium, and long life may be used for a particular horoscope can be determined by way of a variety of Ayur yogas in Jyotish. There are many of these suggested in the classical literatures, but in practice the most useful and effective of these involves various sets of longevity factors. Although there are many combinations giving differing terms of longevity, three methods given as follows will be studied in this article:

¹ Refer to *The Spiritual Dimensions of Vedic Astrology*, Ch. 4, pg. 105, by Robert A. Koch

First Method - Three Key Longevity Factors: lagna, 10th house/lord, and 8th house/lord

A useful way of getting a snapshot view of the term of longevity is a determination of the strengths of the lagna and its lord, the 10th house and its lord; as well as the 8th house and its lord. Strengths in this context may be used as per Shad-balas, as well as according to specific criteria that will be given shortly. In order to understand the importance of these houses relating to longevity, one may consider the symbolism of the natural zodiac: Saturn is the karaka of the 8th house, he owns the natural 10th house, and is debilitated in the first house; Mars owns the natural 1st and 8th houses, and is exalted in the 10th house. The Sun is the natural karaka of the 1st and 10th houses, and owns the 5th house. The Sun is also the natural Atmakaraka planet. Thus, in some texts, the 5th house and its lord are substituted for the 10th lord, although in this study, we shall consider the 10th lord mainly. The strengths of the lords of these houses will be determined according to the following criteria:

- ❖ If the lord is in a Kendra, Panapara, or Apoklima (angular, succedent, or cadent) houses, the term is long, medium, or short respectively;
- ❖ If the lord is friendly, neutral, or inimical to the Sun, the term will be long, medium, or short respectively;
- ❖ If the lord is in a sign of a friend, neutral, or enemy, the term will be long, medium, or short respectively. Maximum strength is exaltation, whereas minimum strength is debilitation; and,
- ❖ If the lord is in a Navamsa of a friend, neutral, or enemy, the term will be long, medium, or short respectively. Exaltation gives maximum strength, while debilitation gives the minimum.

Considerations of Planetary and House Strengths (Graha and Bhava balas)

The strengths of these planets should be considered not only in terms of Shad-bala, but according to four sources of strengths given by Maharshi Jaimini in his Upadesha sutras.

Specifically, for purposes of longevity calculation, the first source of strength for signs/houses is considered. For all other purposes coming under the heading of Phalita (results of karmas), the fourth source of strength according to Jaimini may be used. In hierarchical order (strongest to weakest), these are listed as follows:

First Source of Strength – Ayur Calculations

- ❖ The first source of strength is the presence of the Atmakaraka planet in a sign.
- ❖ If the AK is not present in a sign, then a larger number of planets in the sign renders it stronger;
- ❖ If both signs have an equal number of planets, then the presence of exalted planets renders the sign stronger and debilitated planets renders it weaker.
- ❖ If both signs are still equally strong, then the natural strengths of signs may be considered: Dual > Fixed > Moveable (strongest to weakest respectively);
- ❖ If both signs are unoccupied, then the one ruled by the AK planet is strongest;
- ❖ If neither sign is ruled by the AK, then the one whose lord is highest in degrees in its sign is the stronger.
- ❖ If the two signs have the same lord, or if the lords have equal longitude, then odd signs are strong if the lord is in an even sign; and even signs are strong if their lords are in an odd sign.

Additional Considerations of Strengths

Other essential elements of interpretations will reveal strengths of planets as well. For example, the combination of multiple malefics weakens planets, whereas association/aspect of benefic planets strengthens them. Retrograde and debilitated malefics in Kendras gain strength, whereas retrograde and exalted benefics in Kendras become weakened. Planets entangled in Sarpa yoga (three or four malefics in Kendra to them) also become weakened, whereas shubha-kartari yoga of benefics strengthens them. Parivartana yoga of the lagna lord and 8th lord is damaging for longevity, especially if Saturn is the lord of the 8th.

- ❖ Finally, affliction to the luminaries by malefics, especially Rahu and Ketu, diminishes health and longevity of the native.

Second Method - Three Pairs of Longevity Factors

This system of three pairs of longevity factors seems to acquire the most emphasis by both Parasara and Jaimini, and in practice, it is found to be the most consistently accurate and useful. The three factors being considered are as follows:

1. The signs occupied by the lords of the 1st and lord of the 8th;
2. The signs occupied by the Hora lagna and the lagna; and,
3. The signs occupied by Saturn and the Moon

Consider the nature of the signs occupied by each of these pairs. If both factors in a pair occupy the same sign type, then the longevity granted is as per the following:

- Moveable signs = long life;
- Fixed signs = short life; and,
- Dual signs = medium life

If the natures of the occupied signs are different, then choose the term granted by the third pair. For example, if one factor in a pair grants long life, whereas the other grants medium life, then the third factor, i.e. short life will be given. Or, if one factor grants long life, and the other factor grants short life, then the third factor, viz. medium life is the term granted for that pair of factors.

- The majority consensus of the term of longevity granted by all three pairs will be the term of final longevity given to the native.
- If all three pairs yield a different term, then take the term, which is granted by the lagna and Hora lagna.
- If the Moon is in the 1st or 7th house of the chart, then take the term granted by Saturn and the Moon.

Increase or Decrease in the Term of

Longevity (Kaksha vriddhi and Kaksha Hrasa)

Certain factors in the horoscope may increase or decrease the final term as granted by the system of three pairs, and there are a variety of opinions among astrological authorities on this subject. For purposes of simplicity, the following may be noted:

- ❖ Increase in the term of longevity (Kaksha Vriddhi) occurs if a strong and unafflicted Jupiter is in the ascendant or 7th house;
- ❖ Benefics in trines or which caused Shubakartari yoga of the 1st or 7th houses from the lagna or Chara Atmakaraka, cause Kaksha Vriddhi;
- ❖ Benefics in kendras, while malefics are in 3rd, 6th, or 11th houses, increases the longevity term; or,
- ❖ Benefics in the 8th house or conjoining the 8th lord.
- ❖ Decrease in the term of longevity (Kaksha Hrasa) occurs if Saturn conjoins or aspects the planets/signs contributing to the longevity determination. This, however, will not occur if Saturn is one of the planets itself. Also, if Saturn is in its own or exaltation sign, decrease in the longevity term does not occur.
- ❖ Multiple malefics in the 8th house from lagna or the Atmakaraka planet, or conjoining their lords, decrease the term of longevity;
- ❖ Malefics in trines, or which cause Papakartari yoga of the 1st or 7th houses from the lagna or Atmakaraka, decrease the term of longevity.

Third Method: Three Sets of Longevity Factors: Drekkana, Navamsa, and Dwadasamsa Considerations

Varga positions of the lagna lord, Moon, and 8th lord are also very useful in determining the lifespan. These may be considered as follows:

Drekkana (D-3) chart: In the Drekkana chart, if the Moon and the lagna are both in moveable signs, then the longevity term is long. If one is in a

³ Maharshi Jaimini Upadesha Sutram, 2.123 – 2.160, Sanjay Rath (Sagar Publications)

moveable sign, and the other a fixed sign, then the term of longevity is medium; and if one is in a dual sign and the other in a moveable sign, then the term is short. Similarly, if both are in fixed signs, the term is short, whereas if both are in dual signs, the term is medium.

Navamsa (D-9) chart: Consider the same as above for the Navamsa positions, except in this case the Moon sign and the lord of lagna (from the rasi chart). If the Moon is also lord of the lagna, then take the lord of the Moon's sign.

Dwadasamsa (D-12) chart: Consider the positions of the 1st and 8th lords (of the rasi chart) in the Dwadasamsa chart, according to the above criteria. The consensus of the term of longevity given by these three pairs will grant the final term.

Chart Illustration #1: Death following kidnapping: Example of Alpayu



As: 29 Cn 22 Su: 1 Ar 10 (DK) Mo: 19 Aq 41 (BK) Ma: 26 Aq 30 (AmK)
 Me: 19 Ar 35 (MK) Ju: 8 Ta 43 (GK) Ve (R): 17 Pi 51 (PK) Sa: 16 Cn 27 (PK)
 Ra: 0 Lu 51 (AK) Ke: 0 Ar 51 HL: 27 Sc 14 GL: 21 Sc 50

Female

April 14, 1977, 13:46 EST

Cleveland, OH, USA

The native died following a kidnapping that occurred on 30th April 2001, although her body was not discovered until 22nd May 2002. The native was thus 34 at the time of her disappearance.

Deciding the Term of Longevity – First Method

In longevity determinations the first task is to decide the term of lifespan of the native, whether it be Alpayu (short, 0 to 36 years); Madhyayu

(medium, 36 to 72 years); or long (72 to 108 and beyond).

In the first approach mentioned above, the strengths of 1st, 10th, and 8th lords are considered. Now examine the chart of the native:

- I. The lord of the lagna is in the 8th house in a neutral sign, but also associated and aspected by three malefics, Saturn, Rahu and Mars (note that rasi aspects are considered here). This weakens the ascendant lord greatly, thus diminishing longevity.
- II. The lord of the 10th house is Mars, who is in an enemy's sign in the 8th house and also coming under the aspects of Saturn and Rahu. It is thus rendered weak and thereby unable to contribute to the lifespan;
- III. The lord of the 8th house is Atmakaraka Rahu, who, although stronger than the others, is also the subject of multiple malefics aspects. Rahu by itself is harmful to the lifespan if in the 4th (8th and 12th also) house. Jupiter's aspect falls onto Rahu (by rasi drishti), and thus, although the native did not reach the medium term of life, she lived to the upper end of the short term.

Second Method

This is the method of three pairs, which is found to be the most widely acceptable and taught by most authorities. Note the three pairs of longevity factors as follows with respect to this chart:

- Lord of lagna = Moon = fixed sign placement = short life
- Lord of 8th = Rahu = moveable = long life
 » term is medium
- Hora lagna = Scorpio = Fixed = short life
- Lagna = Cancer = moveable = long life
 » term is medium
- Moon sign = Aquarius = Fixed = short life
- Saturn's sign = Cancer = Moveable = long life
 » term is medium

According to three pairs' assessment, the native should have medium life (36 to 72), but she died at age 34. However, in this chart there is a very clear indication of Kaksha Hrasa (decrease in the

⁴ Laghu Parashari Siddhant, p. 85, commentary by S.S. Sareen (Sagar Publications)

term of longevity), as a malefic Saturn occupies one of the longevity factors, namely the lagna. Thus, what starts out to be medium life becomes short life in the final analysis.

Third Method

This approach involves the strengths of: (1) the lagna and Moon in Drekkana chart; (2) the lord of Lagna and Moon in the Navamsa chart; and (3) the lord of lagna and lord of 8th in the Dwadasamsa chart. Note as follows why the native attained only the short term of life:

- In the Drekkana chart, the lagna as well as the Moon are in dual signs. This gives medium life;
- In the Navamsa chart, the Moon occupies a dual sign (Pisces). It is also the lord of rasi (D-1) lagna, and so the lord of the Moon sign (in D-1) is considered for the second factor. It is Rahu, which is placed in a moveable sign (Libra) in Navamsa. Thus, the term granted is short life; and,
- In the Dwadasamsa chart (D-12), the lord of the rasi lagna (Moon) is in a dual sign, whereas the lord of the 8th Rahu is again in a moveable sign. This gives short life. Thus two out of three considerations grant short life to the native.

Timing Death

Once the term of longevity is determined, the next task is to time the point of death of the native. Timing anything in astrology is no easy task, yet some specific guidelines are given by the authors of classical literatures on Jyotish. Although the methods of timing are many, in this article I will confine the focus to the most consistent and accurate methods. These are the Vimsottari dasa, as well as Shoola dasa. Transits of planets also, most notably that of Saturn and Rahu/Ketu, bear significantly into the over-all accuracy of timing death.

Vimsottari dasa

The dasas of Maraka lords, i.e. 2nd and 7th will bring death, but only if their dasas operating during the term of longevity granted. The houses of

longevity are the 8th from the lagna, and the 8th from the 8th. Thus, the 12th from these houses – 2nd and 7th – are maraka (death inflicting), as are their lords. The likelihood of their bringing death during their major and sub-periods will depend on their placement and strength, as well as aspects from functionally malefic planets. According to Laghu Parashari Siddhant,⁵ the respective order of malfeasance of dasas likely to bring death is as follows:

- The lord of the 2nd or 7th is powerful to bring death;
- Malefic planets occupying either of these houses;
- Malefics associating with the lords of 2nd or 7th;
- Benefics (functional) associating with lords of 2nd or 7th;
- Lords of the 7th or 8th;
- Lords of the 3rd or 8th conjoined with that of the 2nd or 7th;
- Saturn in association with a Maraka;
- Lord of the 6th or 8th, whether or not it is associated with a maraka; and,
- The least powerful planet in the chart

If death does not take place during the dasa periods of the above planets, then it will occur during that of the most powerful malefic in the chart. The lord or occupant of the 12th house will also cause death when the dasas of other maraka lords do not operate.

Transits of Saturn

Saturn, being the chief Ayur karaka, will issue forth death when in transit, providing the following general conditions apply:

- Saturn is moving in the 4th, 8th or 12th house from the natal Moon;
- Saturn is in trines to the Mrtyupada (Arudha of the 8th house), or in the 7th from it or its trines;
- Saturn's transiting aspect falls onto a planet

⁵ Laghu Parashari Siddhant, p. 83-91, S.S. Sareen, Sagar Publications

in Mrtyubhaga;⁶

- Saturn's transiting aspect falls onto the ascendant or its lord, as well as the sign and lord of the Moon's placement;
- Saturn in collaboration with other malefics moves over the 8th house of the chart, or afflicts its lord;
- Saturn's transiting and natal aspects fall onto the 3rd or 8th from the Arudha lagna, as well as 3rd or 8th from the Atmakaraka planet. The effects become all the more powerful when conjunctions or aspects (both natal as well as transiting) of Rahu and Ketu combine with the effects of Saturn.

There are a multitude of other considerations regarding the transits of Saturn, as well as those of other planets disposed to bring death, in the classical literatures. The above will provide a snapshot of the times that are most likely for Saturn to trigger the death of the native.

Shoola Dasa

The Shoola refers to one of three prongs on the trident of Lord Shiva. Shoola dasas are 9 years in length uniformly, and run according to the sequence of 1 Navamsa = 1 year of life progressions. The three prongs on the trident refer to the three terms of longevity. Thus within each term of 36 years, four Shoola dashas will operate. The one which meets certain criteria as a maraka dasa will bring death during the appointed term of longevity. Having first determined the term of longevity, the astrologer's next task is to determine which of the four nine-year Shoola dasas is going to bring death. Since each dasa is of 9 years, each Antaradasa is of 9 months. Some guidelines in the matter of determining the Shoola dasa operative at death are as follows:

Rudra and Mahesvara Grahas

Planets determined as either Rudra or Mahesvara play very important roles in giving the correct Shoola dasa when death will occur. There are

eleven Rudras which are taken to be the expansions of Lord Shiva, whose role according to Vedic texts is to bring about the annihilation of all beings. The eleven Rudras are the lords of the 8th from all of the houses, except from that of Jupiter. Rudra is mentioned in the Bhagavad-gita also as the agent of Lord Sri Krsna, who is the origin of Shiva, and who issues forth death.⁷ Mahesvar as the chief of the Rudras, and thus either Rudra or Mahesvara will bring the end of life to the native when associated with the most likely Shoola dasa. It is said that Rudra destroys the five tattvas, of which the material body is composed, whereas Mahesvara removes the mind (manas) and Atma from the physical form when death occurs.

Rudra: Of the eleven Rudras, the one most inclined to bring the end of life to the native is the stronger of the lords of the 2nd or 8th houses from lagna (see the first source of strength given previously). The weaker of the lords of 2nd or 8th may become Rudra if such planet is aspected by many malefics. If Rudra can be either a benefic or a malefic, the malefic one is most likely to render the job of inflicting death.

Mahesvara: Mahesvar is the lord of the 8th from the Atmakaraka. If the 8th lord from the AK is in the 8th itself, then the lord of the 12th from AK is Mahesvara. If Rahu or Ketu is in the 1st or 8th from AK, then Mahesvar is the lord of the 6th from AK. There are some additional riders⁸ to these rules given in the Jaimini Sutram as well.

Involvements of Rudra and Mahesvara in Timing Death

In consideration of which Shoola dasa among four possible ones (within the term of longevity) will bring death, the following may be noted:

- ❖ Dasas of signs that either conjoin Rudra or Mahesvara, or which are in trines to them, are likely to bring about death.
- ❖ Dasas of signs that are aspected by Rudra (consider only rashi aspects here), or whose lords are either Rudra or associated with him,

⁶ Mrtyubhaga are death-inflicting degrees. See the last article in Saptarishi magazine on "Applied Progressions in Jyotish" by the author.

⁷ Bhagavad-gita 10.23: rudrāṇāṃ caikaraṇ cāsmi, "Of all Rudras, I am Lord Shiva."

⁸ Jaimini Sutram 2.1.46-48

will bring about death.

- ❖ Shoola dasas of signs containing the most malefic conjunctions and aspects of malefics will bring about death.
- ❖ Shoola dasas of the afflicted 3rd or 8th from the Arudha lagna, or that of the Mrtyupada, can also bring about death.
- ❖ Death can come during the Shoola dasa of the 7th house (which is possible in the case of Madhyayu),⁹ when the 7th or its lord are afflicted, or of the afflicted 2nd house (possible in the case of Alpayu) or its lord.

The above are basic guidelines, while readers can get more details from classical literatures.

Death-Inflicting Yogas

The presence of Rudra Yoga (this is different than the Rudra planet as explained above), and Dustha-marana yogas need to be examined carefully if they apply in a horoscope, as these will play very strongly in the matter of (1) when death occurs; and (2) the manner of death respectively.

Rudra Yoga: This occurs when there are mutual aspects or conjunctions of the Moon and Mars, or of the Moon and Venus (by rashi drishti). Either or all three of the factors will be significant in timing death when they either together, or separately, aspect the Shoola dasa sign. For example, note the



following chart:

In this chart, Rudra yoga forms by mutual aspects between Moon + Venus (sign aspects), as well as Mars + Moon. Now, when the Shoola dasa of Taurus comes, two Rudra yogas will be activated fully and

⁹ Madhyayu, or the middle term of life, covers the Shoola dasas of the 5th, 6th, 7th, and 8th houses. Similarly, for Alpayu (short term) the dasas of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th are involved.

thus the native's death will be likely during this nine-year period, i.e. between the ages of 9 and 18. This is because all the participants in Rudra yoga aspect the Shoola dasa, in this case its lord Venus specifically. This is provided, of course, that longevity falls within the short term (0 to 36). If medium life were indicated for the native, then death would come during the Shoola dasa of Libra, as then all the Rudra yogas would be activated by that sign directly with Moon occupying it, and Venus/Mars aspecting it.

Dustha Marana Yoga

Dustha means "bad", unusual, or very painful, while Marana refers to death. So this is not a good yoga to have considering that if it activates the Shoola dasa at the time of death, the native's death is likely to be either violent, unusual, or painful. In the case of sudden death due to accident, gunshot, fall from a height, or other unusual situations, Dustha Marana yoga is frequently visible. It forms as follows:

Multiple malefics should join or aspect the 3rd from Arudha lagna, or its 8th, by rashi drishti. If the 7th house is stronger than the first, the Dustha Marana yoga forms from the 3rd and 8th from A7 as well.



Chart Illustration #2 – Example of Madhyayu

Male

March 19, 1950

20:49EST

Rochester NY – USA

This is the chart of a person who contacted the Hepatitis C virus while traveling in a foreign country. From the point of the disease's onset in mid-1996, the native gradually diminished in

strength until he finally died on March 15, 2008 just before his 58th birthday. His death was rather violent and unusual, i.e. vomiting blood en route to the hospital, and dying on the hospital operating table due to loss of blood.

Determining the Term of Longevity

Of the three approaches given previously, let us try the method of three pairs in seeing why this individual was granted the middle term of life:

Lord of lagna = Venus = moveable sign = long life
 Lord of 8th = Jupiter = fixed sign¹⁰ = short life
 » term is medium

Lagna = Libra = moveable sign = long life
 Hora Lagna = Taurus = fixed sign = short life
 » term is medium

Moon sign = Pisces = dual sign = medium life
 Saturn = Leo = fixed sign = short life
 » term is long

Two out of three pairs indicate medium life, and so that is the term allowed for the native. There are no considerations warranting either increase or decrease in the term (Kaksa Vriddhi or Kaksa Hrasa), and so the medium term stands.

Other Considerations

- The native was born just one day after a full solar eclipse, and thus the Sun and Moon are afflicted by the nodes. Further, the strong retrograde maraka lord Mars aspects the luminaries, thus weakening the general health and ultimately longevity. Mars' aspect to the Moon also causes Rudra yoga in this chart.
- The ascendant as well as the ascendant lord both come under the aspect of a strong, Rx Saturn. While Saturn can cause Kaksa Hrasa when in aspect to the ascendant, its tendency to diminish longevity is lessened in this chart due to his being a strong, benefic yogakaraka. Saturn should be a functional malefic for the chart in order to cause Kaksa Hrasa, as was

shown in Chart illustration #1.

- The Arudha lagna is Capricorn, while multiple malefics aspect the 3rd therefrom. This causes Dustha-marana yoga, and thus the cause of death is loss of blood due to the Mars/Moon combination with the nodes.
- Further, at the time of the native's death, Saturn and Ketu were transiting in the sign of Leo, which is 8th from the Arudha lagna. Their rashi drishtis thus fell on the AL, the lagna lord, as well as the lagna. In addition, on the day of death, the Moon and Mars transited in the sign of Gemini thus activating the Rudra yoga, and causing Rudra yoga themselves. The effects of this combination will be even clearer when the Shoola dasa is examined below.
- The Arudha of the 7th house is Aquarius, from which the 8th house is afflicted by Mars and Ketu. The sign of the Atmakaraka is also Aquarius, and thus the dasa of either Pisces/Virgo or of Aries is certain to bring forth the death of the native.

Determination of Rudra and Mahesvara

Between 2nd lord Mars and 8th lord Venus, Mars is Rudra in this chart due to his joining another planet (Ketu). Further, as the ascendant lord, Venus is not disposed to be an agent of death, but rather promotes life.

The 8th from Atmakaraka is Virgo, yet has Ketu in it. Thus, Mahesvara is not the 8th lord, but rather the 6th lord from AK which is the Moon.

Dasa Periods at the Time of Death

Vimsottari dasa: The native was running the dasa period of Mars/Mercury/Jupiter at the time of death. Note that Mars is a most powerful maraka in this chart ruling the 2nd and 7th, and thus since his dasa period operated during the middle frame of life, i.e. from Nov. 25, 2003 to Nov. 25 2010, he was sure to bring death during his dasa.

Mercury is the 12th lord in the chart, while Jupiter is the malefic 3rd and 6th lord, and thus their Antaradasha and Pratyantaradasas were in

¹⁰ Note that when the lord of the 8th is the same planet as the lord of the 1st, as in Aries and Libra ascendants, then take the lord of the 8th from the 8th for the 8th lord.

operation. The major period of a maraka, and sub-periods of 6th, 8th, or 12th lords bring about death, as per the guidelines given above.

In this case, the root cause of death was disease of the liver, which comes to the 5th house of the astrological chart, as well as the planet Jupiter. Since Mercury and Jupiter are functional benefics, why did they not protect the native during their sub and sub sub-periods? Note here that, apart from their lordships, Mercury disposes Mars and Ketu into the 5th house, while Jupiter brings Sun/Rahu/Moon there by dispositorship as well. Thus not only is the liver very afflicted in this chart, but death itself comes by way of the sub-periods of the planets causing affliction to it.

Shoola Dasa

Since the term of longevity granted is medium, the Shoola dasas that will bring about death are from the 5th house to the 8th house, that is, of Aq (age 36 to 45), Pi (age 45 to 54), Ar (age 54 to 63), and Ta (age 63 to 72) in this chart. Which of these will bring death? If the correct Shoola dasa can be found, then death shall be timed to within a nine year period, and then to within a nine month period if the correct Antaradasa is found.

Shoola dasa (troubles and death):
Maha Dasas:

Li: 1950-03-19 - 1959-03-20
Sc: 1959-03-20 - 1968-03-19
Sg: 1968-03-19 - 1977-03-19
Cp: 1977-03-19 - 1986-03-20
Aq: 1986-03-20 - 1995-03-20
Pi: 1995-03-20 - 2004-03-19
Ar: 2004-03-19 - 2013-03-20
Ta: 2013-03-20 - 2022-03-20
Ge: 2022-03-20 - 2031-03-20
Cn: 2031-03-20 - 2040-03-19
Le: 2040-03-19 - 2049-03-20
Vi: 2049-03-20 - 2058-03-20

Note as follows the likely periods:

- Pisces Shoola dasa runs from age 45 to

54, and is a likely dasa for initiating death. Pisces is 3rd from the AL, and is also afflicted by a terrible Rudra yoga. Moon is also in Pisces in weak Paksa bala, and further is Mahesvara. Why then did he not die during that period instead? Note as follows:

- The Aries Shoola dasa is very likely also to bring death, as Aries is the maraka 7th house, a very strong factor. Also, its lord is Mars who further damages longevity being Rudra and also involved in the Rudra yoga. In the case of Aries, since the dasa sign as well as its lord are Marakas, then it will carry more weight in deciding the time of death than the sign Pisces which is not in a maraka house (6th).
- Perhaps the over-arching reason why death occurred in the Aries dasa (age 54 to 63) rather than Pisces, as during the Pisces dasa, the Vimsottari dasa running was of the Moon, while the Moon is not a maraka lord in this chart.
- The Shoola dasa sub-period at death was of Pisces, which is directly the 3rd from AL, and since the Moon is there afflicted by Mars and the nodes, Rudra yoga applied fully at this point in time: between Dec. 21, 2007 and Sep. 22, 2008.

The above is a sketch of some of the most essential elements in longevity determination. The subject, however, is vast and thus the serious student wishing to fine-tune the techniques of longevity and the timing of death should approach the subject in all the astrological classics as a serious and dedicated study. Longevity is also a subject, which needs to be dealt with carefully. Due to a natural fear of mortality in all persons, the information concerning death and longevity should be kept by the astrologer as private unless the subject or his relatives are ready to hear such information.

Robert Koch

Bhava results in Prashna Riiti

By

Saaji Kulangara Bhaskaran



Prashna Riiti¹ is an important astrological text in the Malayalam² language, written by Edakkatt Kukkuniyaal, the foremost student of Prashna Marga author. There are stories related to the uncanny skills of Kukkuniyaal, which goes like writing a horoscope even before conception and predicting the events in hunting through a Prashna. Kukkuni means the King of astrologers. It is a title given by the Kolathiri Raja having been satisfied with a prashna done in the palace. The scholars vouch that after this incident only Kukkuniyaal wrote Prashna Riiti³. In the 21 chapters of Prashna Riiti, Kukkuniyaal illustrates the principles of prashna, nimitta & jataka.⁵

This is an attempt to translate a portion of Chapter 18, which gives the following significations for bhava, karaka and the rules for assessing the bhava strength.

Bhava

1st House: Body, fame, position in a society, happiness, beauty, prosperity, victory & security

2nd House: Wealth, family, speech, right eye, knowledge & motive.

3rd House: Heroism, prowess, courage, folly, co-borns, help from others, right ear.

4th House: Happiness, relatives, house, mother, vehicle and water.

5th House: Intelligence, children, minister, thought, hymn/prayer, merits of previous births.

6th House: Wound or ulcer, disease, enemies, thieves, obstacle, death by enemies or weapon.

7th House: Desire, spouse, matrimony, bed.

8th House: Split or division, mockery, death, difficulties, sickness, obstacles, house of the thief, destruction.

9th House: Fortune, dharma, kindness, punya,

¹ Riiti means way, usage or principle.

² Used in the state of Kerala, one of the most ancient states for astrological progress at one time.

³ Prashna – Horary, Nimitta – Omens, Jataka – Natal Horoscopy

⁴ Used in Prashna

Saaji is a Cost Accountant based in UAE hailing from southern state of Kerala. He learnt astrology from his uncle Sri T.R. Narayan and Sri Chandrashekhar Sharma. This article is first of a series, where he intends to translate some of the important works from Malayalam to English for Saptarishis Astrology.

austerity, teacher and father, grandson, medicines, devotion.

10th House: Pride, occupation, command, temple, support, position.

11th House: Seed, gain, cessation of sorrow, all desires, elder sibling and left ear.

12th House: Expenses, sin, fall, left eye, evil deeds, loss of position, deficiency.

Karaka

Ø Sun stands for father, deity, king, soul, life or breath, bone, doctor, light, day & eye.

Ø Moon represents mind, intelligence, body, blood, happiness, mother, agriculture, water, rice & night.

Ø Mars represents siblings, earth, the ability to be of equal mind in all situations, war, enemies, weapon, cooking, fire, marrow.

Ø Mercury represents writing abilities, mathematics, words or speech, game, cleverness, knowledge, relatives especially maternal uncles, skin and birds.

Ø Jupiter represents intelligence, children, higher knowledge, body, wealth, gurutva, happiness, mantra, minister, guidance, fat.

Ø Venus represents spouse, bed, desires, poetry, enjoyment, happiness, semen, dress, minister, songs and cows.

Ø Saturn represents disease, death, grief, murder, base deeds, servants, muscles.

Bhava results

The following positions are detrimental for the bhava results:

- If the bhava, its lord and karaka are weak,
- If all these are hemmed between malefics,
- If they are combined or aspected by malefics and enemies; at the same time do not have the association or aspect of benefics or friends,
- Malefics in the 4th, 8th and 12th from a bhava.
- Malefics in the 5th and 9th from bhava.

Two or three of the above combinations will make the bhava completely weak. The same should be seen from Lagna and Chandra Lagna.

2) If bhava, its lord and karaka all three are strong, it indicates very good strength for the concerned bhava.

3) If the 12th, 6th and 8th lords are situated in a bhava or aspect any bhava or if a bhava lord is situated in the 12th, 6th or 8th or if the above lords

associate or aspect any bhava lords, these also indicates the weakness for the concerned bhava.

4) If the bhava lord is situated in the bhava itself or if the bhava lord is strong & aspects the bhava, the person will enjoy the bhava results.

5) Even if the bhava lord and karaka are in 12th, 6th or 8th, but if a benefic other than lord of the 12th, 6th or 8th is associated or aspected with the particular bhava, or if the lagna lord is posited or aspects the bhava, then also the native will benefit from the bhava results.

Ketu, Mars and Sun are termed fiery planets (Agni) while Saturn and Rahu are windy (maaruta) planets. Any of these fiery-windy planet association or aspects results in agni-maaruta yoga and is harmful.

Ability To Attribute Results

If the 6th, 8th and 12th lords associate with or aspects a bhava, or planets which associate or aspect any bhava are weak, or if the bhava lord and karaka are weak, they will not be able to give the bhava results.

Timing Of Bhava Results

A bhava or the house its lord is posited, or the 5th house or 9th house therefrom the bhava lord, lagna lord and karaka transit, that is the time of the bhava result fructification.

Bhava Gainers

Malefics in the 11th or 3rd, benefics in the angles and trines; friends of the bhava lords can also give benefic results of bhavas in their dashas and antar dashas.

Ketu, Mars and Sun are termed fiery planets (Agni) while Saturn and Rahu are windy (maaruta) planets. Any of these fiery-windy planet association or aspects results in agni-maaruta yoga and is harmful.

Bhava Obstructers

8th lord from bhava, 22nd drekkana lord from bhava, weak planets in the 12th and 6th house from the bhava, enemies of bhava lord or the bhava lord itself in their dasha and antar dashas the native will have to bear adverse results of the bhava.

Other Rules

All the planets in their dashas, antar dashas gives the results of the bhava, that of rulership and association.

Basic rule is benefics increase the bhava strength while malefics reduce the same.

If the lord is in the 12th, 6th or 8th or if associated with Sun, it will reduce the strength of the bhava.

www.saptarishisastrology.com



Saturn's transit in the sign denoted by Mercury's Navamsa position or a trine thereof will trouble one's friends. In the dasa of 11th lord, one's friends will be destroyed.

— Chandra Kala Nadi, Vol 3:
Shloka 5230

गुलिक भवननाथे केन्द्रगे वा त्रिकोणे
बलिनि निजगृहस्थे स्वोच्च मित्रस्थिते वा
रथगजतुरगाणां नायको मारतुलयो
महितपृथुयशाः स्यात् मेदिनीमण्डलेन्द्रः

gulika bhavanānāthe kendraḡe vā trikone
balini nijagrasthe svocca mitrasthite vā
rathagajaturagāṇāṃ nāyako māratalayoo
mahitaprthuyaśāḥ syāt medinīmaṇḍalendraḡaḥ

When the lord of the sign occupied by Gulika, is strong and is posited in a trine or quadrant which happens to be his house, his exaltation house, his friendly house, then the native gets horses, elephants, great fame and kingdom and is endowed with beauty.





Professional Astrologer with over 30 years of experience and certification in a wide variety of branches of both Eastern and Western Systems. I have an International client and student base, run a MSN Astrology forum and have participated in many other forums in the past, and I am currently working on my first book on MaHaBote. I get involved in research in my spare time, and share freely vast amounts of information and articles on systems such as MaHaBote, Magi Astrology, KP Astrology, Profections and Solar Returns and Vedic Astrology available on my website at <http://jupitersweb.com>

MaHaBote ~ The Little Key

The Ancient System of Burmese Birthday Astrology

By
Sandy L. Crowther

Can an Astrologer analyze a chart without the birth time? Absolutely! MaHaBote is one such system and is based on the Day of the Week birth. The exception to this rule occurs for the Wednesday born, where the general time of birth must be known for determining the Birth Lord. Wednesday births that take place before Noon are ruled by Mercury, while Wednesday births that take place after Noon are ruled by Rahu. Irrespective of having knowledge of the birth time for a Wednesday born, most experienced Astrologers are capable of ascertaining whether the birth lord is that of Mercury or Rahu, based on the personality of the client. The qualities present in the Rahu born are much more driven - whereas Mercury qualities are much less aggressive. Rahu and Mercury are also totally different in their unique form of expression - making the relationship between them uneasy. Think of Rahu manifestations as a combination of energy comprising the edginess of Mars - combined with the versatility of Mercury - and this visual image should mentally stage an understanding of the distinguishing differences that exist between the energies of Mercury versus Rahu.

MaHaBote uses a Permanent Planetary Calendar to determine the day of the week a person was born on. No software program, ephemeris, or book of tables is needed to construct the MaHaBote Chart, and the system gives a revealing take on the general personality of the native. MaHaBote is completely portable, much more involved

than many forms of Astrology requiring no birth time, and can be used right alongside other systems, or stand completely on its own merit. MaHaBote, however, is not as in depth an assessment as the more involved branch of Eastern or Western Astrology. The Little Key is comparable to examining the forest full of elms, maples, oaks, and hemlocks as opposed to examining each individual tree in the forest. It is a system that is wonderful for delineating the personalities of those clients for which no known birth time is available, and in my opinion, MaHaBote it is a tool that belongs in every serious Astrologer's toolbox. While birth times are often suspect, birth days are very rarely based on pure conjecture.

Male

Date of Birth: August 3, 1977

Wednesday Born: AM Birth (Mercury Birth Lord)

MaHaBote House Natal and Transit Charts Chart

Natal: August 3, 1977			2008 Transit Positions		
	Venus			Moon	
Sun	Mercury	Saturn	Mercury	Saturn	Mars
Jupiter	Moon	Mars	Sun	Jupiter	Venus

- Houses 3, 4, 5, and 7 are considered assets or

	House 7: House of Leader	
House 3: House of Fame	House 4: House of Wealth	House 5: House of Kingly Position
House 2: House of Extremity	House 1: House of Impermanence	House 6: House of Sickly or Change

beneficial houses, while houses 1, 2 and 6 are considered liability or challenging houses.

- Mercury's Friend and Positive Element:

Moon and Venus

- Mercury's Enemy and Negative Element: Rahu and Sun
- Mercury's Hostile Combination: Major Period: Rahu - Minor Period: Moon
- Keep in mind that significations in MaHaBote are not all identical to significations in traditional Systems of Astrology. One such difference is that children are represented by Mercury in MaHaBote, rather than the traditional Jupiter.
- Mercury*: Birth Planet posited natally in House of Wealth: House 4:
- 2008: Mercury is transiting over natal Sun in the third House of Fame

MaHaBote Table of Planetary Relationships:

You will note from the MaHaBote Planetary Relationship Table that Moon and Jupiter are listed as both positive elements to one another, and

Friends	Positive Elements	Permanent Enemies	Negative Elements
Sun & Jupiter	Sun & Saturn	Sun & Mars	Sun & Mercury
Moon & Mercury	Moon & Jupiter	Moon & Jupiter	Moon & Mars
Mars & Venus	Mars & Rahu	Venus & Saturn	Venus & Saturn
Saturn & Rahu	Mercury & Venus	Mercury & Rahu	Jupiter & Rahu

permanent enemies. This is always somewhat confusing for the new student of MaHaBote; however there is a logical explanation as to why these two diverse conditions exist simultaneously. Moon operates from the core element of intuition, emotion, and feeling, while Jupiter operates from the core element of wisdom, knowledge, and law. So while they are both benefic and very positive forces of energy, they simply cannot agree - or come to terms - with how to best accomplish the greater good. This is due to the fact that they each vibrate at such different levels of inner core impulse. To reiterate, the Moon prefers to operate from her natural emotional vibrations, while Jupiter prefers to operate from his natural disposition of knowledge.

MaHaBote Analysis:

The native's birth planet is Mercury. Mercury falls in the natal fourth House of Wealth. His birth lord posited in Wealth indicates that this native is well respected by his peers, has high ideals and goals, is a self-made individual, quite generous, and either religious or spiritual by nature. Mercury in Wealth is also suggestive of his ability to be quite successful with children through teaching, or in an education related capacity; although the very noble mission of dealing with youth on a daily basis can often become all consuming and exhausting. With positive element Venus posited in Leader directly above birth lord Mercury, engaging in time away becomes absolutely energizing and necessary for his long-term happiness and well being.

Mercury's natal position suggests that his versatility and communication skills serve him very well. Sun in Fame coupled with birth planet Mercury in Wealth fosters a reputation supportive of an individual who sports a steady and balanced influence – especially with respect to those who may approach him for advice. Birth planet in Wealth tells us that he alone is responsible for his successes and failures in life, his happiness or lack of it, and that he was very much aware of this fact at a very early age. He will admirably take full responsibility for his own actions, and he admires when others do likewise. He is intellectually proactive and can be exceptionally productive – with a real gift for teaching, writing, lecturing, or communicating in any form or medium.

This native is also pre-disposed to take on more than one career during the course of his life due to the duality and nature of his birth lord, Mercury. He is driven to learn about, or indulge in the study of subjects involving a philosophical and spiritual bend, or be drawn to partners who possess a number of these characteristics. His mind is not capped by the influential or fixed opinions of others, nor is

he limited in his approach by a self-induced set of boundaries. He prefers to keep an open mind and expand his views on all subjects of interest – no matter what the general or popular consensus. He is an individual who enjoys using his mental skills and forming his own opinions on matters of interest to him personally. After all – he is Mercury born in Wealth – and therefore quite aware that HE is the source of his own greatest wealth...in whatever form it arrives.

With Venus in Leader, the native is strongly led by peaceful interactions with others, and is much more likely to be drawn to associate with personalities who lead their lives in a peaceful fashion, rather than by those who have the propensity to either create, or perpetuate difficulties. He is likely to offer assistance when asked, but probably has little patience internally with those who refuse to help themselves.

He also is gifted with figuring out the simplest and most direct way of approaching matters, rather than complicating things unnecessarily. He will prefer the direct and uncomplicated route when solving problems, and has a tendency to save the deep reserves of his mind for studying the more intense and complex natures of those people and subjects he finds most fascinating.

He is a thinker, and he has a 'need to read' to feel balanced. Also, time spent alone is very important to him – for both reflection purposes, and for the rejuvenation of his inner spirit. As much as he is very comfortably socially when the need arises – perhaps even witty – he also values his private time and quiet days. Some people have the impression that things have been handed to him, but he has worked quite hard to get what he has, and things are not always what they appear to be.

Mercury is transiting this year over his natal

Sun in the House of Fame, activating other's impressions of who he is and what he is truly all about. Fame is about reputation. This year, people may form different opinions of him than the opinions they have held in the past. He may also have something to give to the world by way of educational material, and this is an excellent year to either begin such projects or ideas, or present them in their raw form to others for consideration. Whatever the case, his personal status and reputation has a good chance of becoming seen in a much brighter light – or becoming much better known because of his accomplishments – both personally and professionally. He may shine this year with birth lord in Fame, but it will not be an entirely comfortable year due to the relationship that exists between Mercury and Sun. In other words, when Mercury moves into the residence of the Sun, the energies are not congenial – and incompatibilities will arise.

This native should be advised to associate with individuals of a very positive nature, because individuals of a negative vibration have very poor and obvious effects on his health and well being – he is quite sensitive to negativity. This native needs to be very careful of whom he befriends.

Current Planetary Period for Year 2008:

Jupiter/Moon – Extremity and Impermanence lords up until August 3, 2008 then Minor Period lord changes to Mars on August 3, 2008 until August 3, 2009.

Jupiter Major:

For Year 2008:

- The native's Birth planet, Mercury, and Jupiter are neutral in their relationship to one another – therefore compatible.

Major and Minor Periods:

- Jupiter/Moon – Positive and Enemy

relationship, showing mixed results.

- Jupiter/Mars – Neutral in their relationship – compatible – but not overly friendly with one another.
- Jupiter is posited in Natal 2nd in Extremity Position:
- Jupiter Major is running and Jupiter is transiting over 1st lord Moon for 2008:

Jupiter sits liability low in this native's chart in the House of Extremity, bringing about periods of extreme and intensive learning, followed by periods of learning sabbaticals. With the planet of wisdom and knowledge holding a natal position in a liability house, this indicates that he cultivates extremes in his learning endeavors.

This native will likely have a time in his life (probably more than once) when he will bury himself deeply in an intensive study – or commit to an exhaustive learning mission – only to be followed-up at a later date by the possibility of deciding to completely shelve everything that he has devoted so much time and attention to. The learning curve may eventually sit and collect dust – but the experience is never disregarded or thrown out, as he will always find uses for his learned and acquired knowledge – even if implemented at a later date in life.

This may happen either by choice or because of life's circumstances, over which the native may have no control. Whatever the cause, Jupiter in Extremity indicates an extreme of energy directed at one objective or the other, but not too much “in between energy at play” to actually level things out. Finding a balance with the planet posited in this house is key. Perhaps accepting the intensiveness of both periods by indulging in the expectation that the endeavor will be radical or extreme, is where the benefit of the entire experience rests. There are alternatives to all

planetary indicators in MaHaBote whereas challenges may be significantly overcome and dealt with effectively...however not everyone elects to find alternatives and the result is the chart working the native rather than the native working the chart. One simply has to learn how to "turn the key" to unlock the secret.

(MaHaBote is all about "turning the keys" for finding alternatives to the challenges we have been karmically inclined to experience. Although beyond the scope of this article, for the curious reader let me just say that transit Saturn rooming with Natal Mercury in Wealth is in a position for the year to assist both planetary energy preferences by pulling up the individual energy vibration, and therefore Saturn can play a key role in overcoming the apparent frustration with Moon/Jupiter. Transit Saturn in Wealth sitting above the Moon/Jupiter configuration suggest that for 2008, Saturn's structure and discipline can become a source of great "wealth" for effectively dealing with the energies of Moon and Jupiter as Saturn is a neutral influence toward both planets, and harbors no animosity toward the birth lord [Mercury] that he shares housing with for the year. Pulling it all together you can see how Saturn is the key to the successful integration of the Moon/Jupiter dichotomy – and only needs to be consciously tapped into for effects to be manifested).

Jupiter Major and Moon Minor run up through August 3, 2008. On August 3, 2008 he will begin a Mars Minor in a Jupiter Major. He is currently running a planetary Major period of his 2nd lord of Extremity, Jupiter, and a Minor of his 1st lord of Impermanence, Moon. Both are natively posited in liability houses – which in MaHaBote are houses 1, 2, and 6 – or Impermanence, Extremity, and Sickly/Changing.

In transit, these positions remind me of a

start/stop, start/stop mission. With natal Extremity Jupiter, transiting over Impermanence Moon, fluctuations in his approaches are occurring. Jupiter and Moon are both Positive Elements and Enemies to one another – indicating a change of mind about what to do, and a change in plans about how to do it. This transit can result in bringing about a great deal of stress and nervous tension; two divergent energy pulls based on what his mind wants to do versus what the voice of wisdom and intelligence says he should be doing. Jupiter and Moon can actually succeed in canceling out one another resulting in a state of inertia if the stress becomes too much to deal with. The result can bring into play inactivity of any nature.

In other words, this native will more than likely include the experience of having very good intentions to begin a learning experience of some sort or another, but emotionally, to carry a project through with any degree of consistency becomes extremely difficult for him. So although he may have good intentions, he will also have extreme fluctuations in his moods about the projects he takes on. This occurs because of the overpowering changeable nature of the Moon, who actually loves Jupiter, but Moon is also at odds with Jupiter on how to go about accomplishing their similar goals.

As mentioned earlier, these two planets both have very high ideals and good direction, but agree on very little with respect to confluence and timing. So my take on this is as follows – although he may have good intentions for the year, he may not be in the mood to really get anything of a substantial nature accomplished (not without recognizing that Saturn's structure and discipline is there for assistance).

The best way to effectively deal with this transit is to refrain from placing a high priority,

or avoid placing too high of an expectation for himself throughout this period. He would be better suited to take his ambitions and initiatives at a steady and realistic pace – always expecting, or at the very least, being fully prepared, for his learning endeavors to change direction at the drop of a hat.

- Moon in Natal 1st in Impermanence:
- Moon Minor and Moon transiting over natal Venus in Leader 7th:

His natal Moon is in the 1st House in Impermanence. This is highly reflective of a changeable nature, particularly with respect to his interactions and communications with others. In other words, the native can be in a fine mood, and someone may say something that either insults his intelligence, or hurts his feelings, and everything immediately changes. And these changes last more than a minute – he thinks, and thinks, and then thinks some more...maybe even coming to a final conclusion that he himself was perhaps wrong, or that he somehow instigated the whole interaction. This is usually not the reality of the situation – however – it is likely to be his perception of how the scenario played out.

In transit, Moon and Venus are neutral to one another – not exceptionally helpful, but neither exceptionally hurtful either. He is led by peace with Venus in the Leader position in his chart, and he immensely dislikes disharmony or discord of any type. The native wants people to get along, and this trait is reflective to others by his very nature. So with the natal Moon transiting over Leader Venus, he can certainly expect some emotional situations to surface this year – and in the process – he will find himself very emotionally reactive to these situations, maybe even more so than usual.

This native is also very taken and impacted by appearances – his own and others. Visually

looking good and being well-groomed is an important factor in his emotional well-being. If he dresses to go out, and is then unhappy with how he looks once out, he will find this affecting whether or not he can actually unwind and enjoy himself. He is very self-conscious about his appearance and probably overly critical as well. With Venus in Leader, he probably receives comments about his striking eyes or expressions.

Also with transiting Moon over Venus, situations involving both his mother and/or mother figure – along with females in general – will take a leading role at this time in his life. His mother being positioned in the Impermanence position natally is reflective of the native experiencing some difficulty with existing on the same page as her – and they may not be as close – or in agreement – about many things in life – or perhaps they simply have two completely different outlooks on life. Overall, his relationship is subject to fluctuations in life with respect to his mother, or mother-like figures. Also the physical attraction or beauty present in the female form – or his own perception of all that is female and/or beautiful – is intriguing to him, and fosters a prominent place in his life – irrespective of his sexual orientation.

The Year or Transit Chart always changes on January 1, while Major and Minor Period Lords change on the Birthday, with the Minor Period Lord changing each year.

August 3, 2008:

- Mars in Natal 6th House of Sickly and/or Changing:
- Mars Minor and Mars transiting over Natal Saturn in Kingly Position:

Mars in Natal 6th House of Sickly and/or Change indicates an energy level that is either naturally on the low side, or erratic in nature.

This native needs a good night's sleep in order to productively accomplish his tasks on a daily basis. He also needs a certain amount of hours of restful sleep and a on a regular basis to feel at his optimum level of performance. Lack of sleep further impacts his (already compromised) vitality.

When sleep deprived, (by this I am referring to the "normal" amount of time necessary for him to personally feel well rested), he becomes lethargic and sometimes irrational – much more so than the average person due to Mars in Sickly/Changing. Exercise is a must for an increase in his level of energy, as is proper diet. While both of these two factors may be addressed, they are unlikely to take root permanently without working the chart to his best advantage through mitigation and the strict discipline of Saturn. Foods have more of an effect on his health than he may be aware of – so an abundance of fresh fruits and vegetables are mandatory for energy when Mars is in this position. Prolonged late nights will do a number on him, and sleep he must. This is not so easy to recognize in his early years, but becomes more pronounced as he begins to age.

Mars transiting over natal Saturn in Kingly Position places energy above him relative to a series of moments – addressed to specifically trying to understand his position in life – along with his structure, his boundaries, and why they are in place. He may never figure this peripheral pattern out – but he will also never cease trying. (This is a generic trait of the planet posited in Kingly Position.) It is unsettling for him to fathom why he often finds himself nervous – especially in situations that he excels in – and in turn gives him an uncomfortable degree of emotional distress and nervous tension that are job performance related.

Worthy of mention is that Saturn in this position of Kingly is afforded a lot of respect in any field

he elects; the difficulty falls in the challenge of absolute knowing what it is he wants to accomplish in life, and then how to go about getting it. Staying with his chosen field is another matter entirely, because restlessness impels him to move on and do more, learn more, become wiser, etc.

Mars and Saturn form a neutral relationship with one another, so they are not inimical, just anxious, basically because of the two natural energies of the planets involved. The question then becomes, "Am I doing what I'm supposed to be doing in this life?"... And then the search begins with no end in sight. Later in life, resolutions to these very questions become much more apparent.

- Sun in the Natal 3rd in the House of Fame:
- Sun transiting over Jupiter in the 2nd House of Extremity:

Sun posited natively in the House of Fame is a good position for taking care of oneself, self-esteem, discipline, and reputation. He is likely a courageous individual; ambitious, industrious, and has a father who is well known by many.

His reputation is righteous, however, he has or will experience injustices based on the jealousies of others. Some may think he has not worked all that hard and just has an incredible amount of good fortune at his disposal. That is only true in the respect that he tends to hide his efforts well, and also that naturally – everything may come just a tad bit easier for him than for others. He does not recognize this, but others do, and therefore others harbor some resentment toward him on account of this natural ability within himself to learn with ease.

This year the Sun moves down to a liability house, taking with it Jupiter's wisdom and good intentions. This position threatens his self-

confidence in transient ways. He will probably encounter some difficulty with his level of confidence with respect to learning, wisdom, abilities, or intellectual endeavors – however difficulties will not result in any permanent or lasting effects. Just realizing that he has a low liability Sun for the year should help him to recognize these apparent insecurities and self-esteem issues as they crop up in his life, and deal with them accordingly. It is also possible that he will have wide or extreme swings in issues that involve self-esteem and security.

The Sun and Jupiter are very good friends to one another, however, the Sun is taking a bit of a lower (liability) position and negative hit in comparison to the position he is natively accustomed to. He should work with the transits – not against them – and be encouraged to relax, and not take on so much that only sets himself up for disappointments. (It is wise to remember Ecclesiastes 3:1 “To everything there is a season, and a time to every purpose under the heavens”.)

- Saturn in the Natal 5th in Kingly Position:
- Saturn transiting over Natal Mercury in the 4th House of Wealth:

Saturn and Mercury are neutral to one another, and both hold high positions in natal and transit chart for the year. A focus on organization, structure, and discipline are the very positive goals for the year, as long as there is a consideration for an allowance of the mood swings that may change the scenario at a very rapid rate – and self-esteem issues that may arise from the Sun's position in Extremity in transit. In other words, he is wise to go ahead and set up some structure and maybe even public speaking engagements for himself in moderation – remembering in the back of his mind not to overdue or over commit himself this year. Remember the importance of the luminaries.

Perhaps considerations of some serious down time is good for the soul for the year – maybe even allowing flexibility for change of plans if necessary. A timely allotment for “unstructured structure” – if that is possible – is really the way to go for the year, as the Moon and your emotional nature may experience some real transient highs, but natively the position of the low must never be underestimated either. Balance is key.

- Venus in the Natal 7th in Leader:
- Venus transiting over Natal Mars in the 6th:

His natal leader planet, Venus, is going down to Sickly/Changing for the year, indicating there may be a change this year in the things that had previously made him feel alive and happy. Habits and patterns – even his appearance may be changing – and the key advice to this transit is to make sure that he is aware that all these changes are a simple part of evolving, and that he can work with the flow rather than going against it.

(The more you understand MaHaBote the more you will realize that you, as an Astrologer, can discuss the ways in which he, your client, is able to bring about an improvement to all situations with respect to his health and his happiness by “Turning the Keys”. In my experience, MaHaBote is one system that you either “get” or you don't...there is no “in between”. And if you get it, it is a gift for life).

One way is to encourage him not to hastily form any habits this year that may take him into a negative lifestyle or environment, because these situations will have future ramifications on his health. Encourage him to evaluate everything he wishes to put his time and energy into, and to make very certain it is all worthy of his consideration before implementing an idea into a plan of action.

This transit goes for personal relationships also, and puts emphasis on same. He should evaluate where his personal relationships have been, and where they are going, as they play such an intensive role in his personal happiness. Are his personal needs changing, and if so are these changes healthy? Again, encourage him to evaluate everything before jumping in with the Mars energy to bring about a changing scenario.

This transit is a good time to establish personal goals with respect to relationships, and to also share those ideas with his loved ones.

He should also evaluate where he wants to be now with respect to his personal appearance, and dedicate some energy involvement into improving his life and lifestyle all the way around. Health, habits, relationships – this is what it is about.

He should not allow anger sit dormant within his psyche, but rather deal with it constructively and in ways that will benefit him in the long run. He should not be afraid to evaluate “who” he is, who he has become, and “what” he needs – or that when he expects and accepts respect, he will surely get it – but not before.

Timing the Dasa Cycles of Influence

- Sun & Mars: Strongest during the first third of the influential cycle.
- Jupiter & Venus: Strongest during the middle third of the influential cycle.
- Moon & Saturn: Strongest during the last third of the influential cycle.
- Mercury & Rahu: Steady throughout the entire influential cycle.

His Rahu period – occurring between the ages of 46 to 58 – indicate a time in life that he may be unable to easily avoid the challenges of various stresses, trials and tensions – but through

mitigation – these challenges can certainly be minimized. During these years he will then be entering the Planetary Period of his Hostile Combination – more specifically to include the dates from August 3, 2023 through August 3, 2024. The Rahu overall Major hostile influence will be quite annoying and steady throughout the 12 year period, however, the most trying period will run when the Hostile Combination Minor is additionally also in effect from August 3, 2023 through August 3, 2024. The strongest period for overall troublesome influence will run in the last third of the Moon's Minor Period, as each planet has their respective periods of strongest influence. For Moon, this is a four month period of time and runs from April 3, 2023 through August 2, 2024. (It is beyond the scope of this article to elaborate on how the Hostile Combinations are determined...however suffice it to say that the Directional Chart holds the clue.)

This is a period of his life where things will not run as smoothly as planned – or as smoothly as other planetary periods. He will more than likely be faced with some sort of challenges from deceptive and manipulative people, and caution is advised. He may experience difficulty with deadlines, or any of the factors involving time. Also watches, clocks, timepieces may not operate properly and time is of the essence with many matters (Rahu). Mother or maternal figure (Moon) may experience health difficulties or he simply may be exceptionally emotionally stressed during these months.

The purpose of this information is not given to make him stress or worry – It is simply a time given to allow a client to prepare himself as best as possible for tension and stress in his life, and begin to envision – ahead of time – what can be done to alleviate the challenges. If care is taken in all matters affecting physical and emotional

health prior to entering this Rahu/Moon period, less stressful times will certainly be experienced. Forewarned is forearmed. My personal MaHaBote mentor, Barbara Cameron, used to call this a 'red flag' period – and caution is advised during these years.

Mercury Mitigation Information:

- Green is Mercury's color, and this native would do well to both wear, and surround himself with the color green. Other variances may include the white of the Moon and pastels of Venus. He should avoid red and dark colors.
- An emerald of high quality set in silver, silver being my particular preference when one is choosing between gold and silver for Mercury born. While the Sun is negative to Mercury, Mars is the energy associated with gold in MaHaBote and an enemy to the Sun, Mercury is a negative element to the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter are neutral, and Jupiter rules silver in MaHaBote. However, worthy of mentioning, some strictly associate Sun with gold and Moon with silver – so with Sun and Mercury holding a negative relationship with one another, and Moon and Mercury being on friendly terms – silver becomes the favorite for both sides of logic and reasoning. Enhancing Mercury's friendly relationship with the Moon, and wearing the emerald on the little finger of either hand, would be a highly beneficial energy for this native, for life. The stone should be the best that he can afford with no physical flaws, and at least 3.5 carats for powerful beneficial effects. Lesser quality stones need to be much larger and exceptionally clear of imperfections.
- His taste should be a combination of many, with an avoidance of both pungent and

hot or spicy flavors – as those are not suitable for a healthy body for his Mercury birth, and may give him problems with digestion.

- His deity is Vishnu and his element, water. He should drink plenty of good, clean, high quality water, and frequent on many occasions bodies of water such as the ocean, lakes or streams. Meditation near these places is also highly recommended for a calming effect on his nerves.

Period, Directional, and Elemental Period Chart:

1. His High Post is ruled by the South and Mercury – the direction he would take for looking for success in a career.
2. For doctors appointments, health tests, or crucial exams he would head South West from his residence, and it is ruled by Saturn.
3. He should build in the Western section of the town in which he resides – or at the very least have entrances to his home in the West. Ruler, Jupiter.
4. He should avoid the North West for all habitual or critical activities as it is an

6. North East Sun: 6 Years Masculine: Malefic Heat: Live Coal Sacred Places	7. East Moon: 15 Years Feminine: Benefic Earth: Rocky Permanent Places: Bedroom	8. South East Mars: 8 Years Masculine: Malefic Air: Breeze Pleasant Views: Gardens
5. North Venus: 21 Years Feminine: Benefic Water: Muddy Treasury or Warehouses	Directional & Elemental Period Chart	1. South Mercury: 17 Years Masculine: Benefic Water: Clear High Post
4. North West Rahu: 12 Years Feminine: Malefic Air: Storm Inauspicious	3. West Jupiter: 19 Masculine: Benefic Earth: Salt Building: House; Town; City	2. South West Saturn: 10 Years Malefic: Feminine Heat: Flame Longevity/Medical

inauspicious direction for Mercury born. Also, no doors on his home should be located on the northwest side of the structure. Ruler; Rahu.

5. Money or treasures should be stored in banks in the Northern direction of where he reside. Venus is ruler.
6. Head North East for places of worship such as churches, temples, places of meditation. Sun is ruler.
7. Bedroom should be in the Eastern part of the house for the most restful sleep. Moon rules his sleep.
8. Gardens should be located in the South East part of the yard. Mars rules the gardens.

- **Note:** All major questions should be answered from the place of birth, while others can be answered from the place of the current residence.
- More information and MaHaBote learning material can be found on my website:
<http://www.jupitersweb.com/mahabote.htm>

www.saptarishisastrology.com



O Lord, O knower of all the Dharmas, O Shambhu, please narrate to me the glory of Guru, which is the best of all Vratas. (13)

Thus repeatedly prayed to by Parvati, the great Lord Maheshwara, spoke the following words with joy. (14)

Lord Mahadev said, "O Devi, this Supreme Truth is the greatest of all the secrets that is why it isn't proper to reveal. I have never revealed it to any one before. But still I shall tell you because of your great devotion to me." (15)

O Devi, you are my own Self in another form. Therefore I shall narrate this to you. This question of yours will benefit the whole world. No one else has put me this question. (16)

Who so ever has the Supreme Love & adoration for the Lord and as for the Lord, likewise for the Guru; to him these great matters, when they told, become clear of themselves. (17)

He who is the Guru is Shiva Himself, so declare the scriptures, and the fact that Shiva is the Guru, is reminded to us in all the Smritis. He, who makes any distinction between the two, is guilty of the crime of uniting with his own Guru's wife. (18)

The Vedas, the Shastras, Puranas, the Itihasas etc., the science of Mantras, Yantras Mohana, Uchatana etc., cults like the Shaiva, Agama, Shakta, etc., and other cults existing in the world today are merely false theories expressed in corrupted words which confuse the ignorant and deluded Jivas. Japa austerities, observances, pilgrimage sacrifice, charity – all these become a mere waste without understanding the Guru Tattva. (19,20,21)

